

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	1,299,753	1,467,400	1,589,415	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,958,216	2,044,378	2,136,375
Service charges	3,000,623	3,260,941	3,937,345	3,978,391	3,983,060	3,983,060	3,983,060	4,326,869	4,676,997	5,057,799
Investment revenue	98,251	70,130	40,801	36,022	30,022	30,022	30,022	30,239	30,542	30,847
Transfers recognised - operational	918,696	979,243	1,202,782	1,167,537	1,248,276	1,248,276	1,248,276	1,315,276	1,364,078	1,424,924
Other own revenue	847,222	796,081	980,376	1,070,672	1,076,672	1,076,672	1,076,672	1,164,051	1,202,039	1,269,845
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6,164,546</b>	<b>6,573,796</b>	<b>7,750,719</b>	<b>8,087,386</b>	<b>8,172,794</b>	<b>8,172,794</b>	<b>8,172,794</b>	<b>8,794,651</b>	<b>9,318,033</b>	<b>9,919,790</b>
Employee costs	2,472,782	2,180,296	2,472,782	2,505,603	2,526,948	2,526,948	2,526,948	2,645,125	2,761,736	2,885,569
Remuneration of councillors	62,316	64,687	63,813	76,550	67,045	67,045	67,045	70,263	73,354	76,655
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,400,787	1,709,074	1,400,787	648,178	648,178	648,178	648,178	616,412	642,676	730,521
Finance charges	38,467	32,564	25,757	59,932	23,231	23,231	23,231	49,356	153,635	161,560
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,718,414	1,866,902	1,916,345	2,445,649	2,405,624	2,405,624	2,405,624	2,527,236	2,744,027	2,985,356
Transfers and grants	91,603	130,821	104,708	161,059	147,783	147,783	147,783	173,045	143,488	138,054
Other expenditure	1,141,192	1,792,332	2,161,206	2,188,050	2,351,619	2,351,619	2,351,619	2,711,999	2,798,004	2,940,937
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>6,925,562</b>	<b>7,776,677</b>	<b>8,145,398</b>	<b>8,085,019</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,793,437</b>	<b>9,316,921</b>	<b>9,918,653</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(761,015)</b>	<b>(1,202,882)</b>	<b>(394,679)</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>1,214</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,137</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	997,754	1,010,413	1,069,736	732,499	736,548	736,548	736,548	733,875	750,972	795,828
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	279,067	-	11,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>515,806</b>	<b>(192,468)</b>		<b>734,866</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	29,467	105,684	(26,628)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>545,273</b>	<b>(86,785)</b>	<b>(26,628)</b>	<b>734,866</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1,754,246</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,802,392</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	894,057	905,526	970,986	732,499	736,548	736,548	736,548	733,875	750,972	795,828
Borrowing	-	-	3,079	369,714	235,311	235,311	235,311	732,614	622,495	140,000
Internally generated funds	860,189	642,141	616,049	700,179	854,491	854,491	854,491	617,733	435,484	349,304
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>1,754,246</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,802,392</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	2,761,624	3,255,894	3,529,825	3,453,910	3,399,898	3,399,898	3,399,898	3,512,215	3,530,986	3,706,986
Total non current assets	20,788,548	20,373,351	22,689,423	22,637,880	22,661,838	22,661,838	22,661,838	24,114,663	24,545,171	24,825,652
Total current liabilities	1,610,493	2,361,978	2,071,305	1,703,606	1,707,062	1,707,062	1,707,062	1,857,153	1,940,727	2,025,168
Total non current liabilities	978,302	877,139	996,095	1,245,728	1,162,389	1,162,389	1,162,389	2,254,276	2,349,032	2,326,099
Community wealth/Equity	20,961,378	20,390,127	23,151,848	23,142,456	23,192,286	23,192,286	23,192,286	23,515,449	23,786,400	24,181,370
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	1,139,685	1,890,315	1,451,404	1,419,886	1,518,857	1,518,857	1,518,857	1,038,740	1,070,817	1,186,290
Net cash from (used) investing	(1,744,597)	(1,642,409)	(1,628,508)	(1,802,392)	(1,826,350)	(1,826,350)	(1,826,350)	(2,084,222)	(1,808,952)	(1,285,132)
Net cash from (used) financing	(52,572)	(57,974)	(54,396)	318,822	189,799	189,799	189,799	677,964	569,059	82,435
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1,167,646</b>	<b>1,357,578</b>	<b>1,126,078</b>	<b>1,305,637</b>	<b>1,251,626</b>	<b>1,251,626</b>	<b>1,251,626</b>	<b>884,108</b>	<b>715,032</b>	<b>698,625</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	1,167,646	1,357,578	1,126,078	1,305,637	1,251,626	1,251,626	1,251,626	884,108	715,032	698,625
Application of cash and investments	121,939	521,567	151,833	(238,724)	(300,001)	(300,001)	(300,001)	(392,560)	(467,986)	(558,741)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1,045,707</b>	<b>836,011</b>	<b>974,245</b>	<b>1,544,361</b>	<b>1,551,627</b>	<b>1,551,627</b>	<b>1,551,627</b>	<b>1,276,668</b>	<b>1,183,018</b>	<b>1,257,366</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	16,176,165	15,434,501	17,447,510	20,696,363	20,239,122	20,239,122	20,239,122	16,723,328	17,400,827	18,313,166
Depreciation	1,400,787	1,709,074	1,400,787	648,178	648,178	648,178	648,178	616,412	642,676	730,521
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	577,141	637,015	706,277	986,483	1,081,848	1,081,848	1,081,848	1,379,030	1,040,287	627,079
Repairs and Maintenance	384,520	382,245	384,520	407,609	414,258	414,258	414,258	444,472	453,362	489,631
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	601,293	623,586	645,381	753,354	753,354	753,354	827,945	827,945	892,593	963,039
Revenue cost of free services provided	110,082	107,071	110,082	233,527	233,527	233,527	249,239	249,239	260,206	271,915
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	5	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	15	11	11	11	11	10	10	9	5
Energy:	39	38	38	37	37	37	37	37	37	36
Refuse:	41	41	45	41	41	41	41	41	41	41

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2,726,403</b>	<b>2,674,764</b>	<b>3,016,488</b>	<b>3,121,485</b>	<b>3,130,035</b>	<b>3,130,035</b>	<b>3,405,058</b>	<b>3,542,202</b>	<b>3,735,375</b>
Executive and council		22,482	32,555	31,399	30,377	30,377	30,377	32,158	20,457	20,543
Finance and administration		2,703,921	2,642,208	2,985,088	3,091,108	3,099,658	3,099,658	3,372,900	3,521,746	3,714,832
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>381,581</b>	<b>472,593</b>	<b>679,485</b>	<b>642,764</b>	<b>719,742</b>	<b>719,742</b>	<b>630,598</b>	<b>712,178</b>	<b>665,472</b>
Community and social services		24,784	24,613	26,858	33,233	33,233	33,233	44,067	46,868	41,435
Sport and recreation		4,521	4,363	1,100	10,782	10,782	10,782	12,799	13,097	14,127
Public safety		166,093	153,127	182,627	206,645	206,645	206,645	218,646	228,316	231,961
Housing		185,279	290,187	468,827	392,070	469,048	469,048	355,050	423,861	377,908
Health		903	304	73	35	35	35	36	38	39
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>500,797</b>	<b>435,006</b>	<b>419,513</b>	<b>244,196</b>	<b>248,684</b>	<b>248,684</b>	<b>268,206</b>	<b>200,277</b>	<b>234,123</b>
Planning and development		217,044	229,024	153,012	77,198	80,785	80,785	87,261	106,893	98,700
Road transport		282,681	205,143	266,257	166,998	167,898	167,898	180,945	93,384	135,422
Environmental protection		1,071	839	243	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>3,836,635</b>	<b>4,071,822</b>	<b>4,664,916</b>	<b>4,703,226</b>	<b>4,715,036</b>	<b>4,715,036</b>	<b>5,106,902</b>	<b>5,519,454</b>	<b>5,996,113</b>
Energy sources		2,013,104	1,978,938	2,039,214	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,695,672	2,928,657	3,201,039
Water management		796,939	921,274	1,457,580	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,186,857	1,299,731	1,409,591
Waste water management		602,556	603,286	654,124	623,622	623,622	623,622	642,008	678,000	758,464
Waste management		424,035	568,323	513,998	534,413	546,223	546,223	582,365	613,066	627,020
<b>Other</b>	4	<b>25,418</b>	<b>35,708</b>	<b>51,266</b>	<b>108,213</b>	<b>95,846</b>	<b>95,846</b>	<b>117,762</b>	<b>94,894</b>	<b>84,536</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>7,470,834</b>	<b>7,689,893</b>	<b>8,831,669</b>	<b>8,819,885</b>	<b>8,909,343</b>	<b>8,909,343</b>	<b>9,528,527</b>	<b>10,069,005</b>	<b>10,715,618</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1,181,172</b>	<b>1,313,645</b>	<b>1,579,913</b>	<b>1,667,677</b>	<b>1,700,957</b>	<b>1,700,957</b>	<b>1,853,296</b>	<b>1,883,985</b>	<b>1,951,270</b>
Executive and council		420,679	437,806	416,534	422,139	413,906	413,906	431,889	433,722	443,711
Finance and administration		751,450	866,396	1,153,811	1,231,507	1,273,989	1,273,989	1,407,889	1,436,350	1,493,063
Internal audit		9,043	9,442	9,568	14,031	13,062	13,062	13,517	13,913	14,496
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1,013,339</b>	<b>1,005,038</b>	<b>1,077,077</b>	<b>1,258,280</b>	<b>1,310,237</b>	<b>1,310,237</b>	<b>1,291,542</b>	<b>1,334,102</b>	<b>1,401,934</b>
Community and social services		116,114	137,194	166,950	166,543	161,398	161,398	167,357	176,138	184,399
Sport and recreation		317,639	353,214	351,805	439,276	408,334	408,334	417,902	436,157	463,822
Public safety		480,926	425,979	468,151	461,918	458,823	458,823	488,119	506,662	530,203
Housing		57,397	45,567	45,592	147,616	231,216	231,216	165,264	161,587	164,239
Health		41,263	43,084	44,579	42,927	50,465	50,465	52,899	53,559	59,271
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1,244,516</b>	<b>1,524,961</b>	<b>1,067,715</b>	<b>704,921</b>	<b>685,520</b>	<b>685,520</b>	<b>695,438</b>	<b>749,072</b>	<b>818,435</b>
Planning and development		416,763	519,987	232,966	187,464	180,799	180,799	191,506	197,719	214,491
Road transport		803,260	977,756	804,804	517,456	504,720	504,720	503,932	551,353	603,944
Environmental protection		24,493	27,218	29,945	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>3,399,668</b>	<b>3,812,482</b>	<b>4,340,546</b>	<b>4,303,537</b>	<b>4,330,235</b>	<b>4,330,235</b>	<b>4,786,311</b>	<b>5,192,085</b>	<b>5,597,023</b>
Energy sources		2,108,066	2,232,541	2,259,948	2,809,519	2,836,947	2,836,947	3,138,510	3,404,172	3,705,403
Water management		599,867	654,320	1,207,117	725,390	716,357	716,357	813,203	893,941	963,445
Waste water management		301,628	377,346	410,269	352,025	350,287	350,287	375,770	424,668	445,971
Waste management		390,107	548,274	463,213	416,603	426,645	426,645	458,828	469,303	482,204
<b>Other</b>	4	<b>86,867</b>	<b>120,552</b>	<b>106,775</b>	<b>150,605</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>166,852</b>	<b>157,677</b>	<b>149,991</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>6,925,562</b>	<b>7,776,677</b>	<b>8,172,026</b>	<b>8,085,019</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,793,437</b>	<b>9,316,921</b>	<b>9,918,653</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>545,273</b>	<b>(86,785)</b>	<b>659,643</b>	<b>734,866</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.



<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>500,797</b>	<b>435,006</b>	<b>419,513</b>	<b>244,196</b>	<b>248,684</b>	<b>248,684</b>	<b>268,206</b>	<b>200,277</b>	<b>234,123</b>
Planning and development	217,044	229,024	153,012	77,198	80,785	80,785	87,261	106,893	98,700
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	193,620	216,948	139,193	53,857	57,444	57,444	61,874	79,972	71,366
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	23,424	12,076	13,820	23,341	23,341	23,341	25,388	26,921	27,335
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	282,681	205,143	266,257	166,998	167,898	167,898	180,945	93,384	135,422
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	282,681	205,143	266,257	166,998	167,898	167,898	180,945	93,384	135,422
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	1,071	839	243	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	1,071	839	243	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>3,836,635</b>	<b>4,071,822</b>	<b>4,664,916</b>	<b>4,703,226</b>	<b>4,715,036</b>	<b>4,715,036</b>	<b>5,106,902</b>	<b>5,519,454</b>	<b>5,996,113</b>
Energy sources	2,013,104	1,978,938	2,039,214	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,695,672	2,928,657	3,201,039
Electricity	2,013,104	1,978,938	2,039,214	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,695,672	2,928,657	3,201,039
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	796,939	921,274	1,457,580	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,186,857	1,299,731	1,409,591
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	796,939	921,274	1,457,580	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,186,857	1,299,731	1,409,591
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	602,556	603,286	654,124	623,622	623,622	623,622	642,008	678,000	758,464
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	602,556	603,286	654,124	623,622	623,622	623,622	642,008	678,000	758,464
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	424,035	568,323	513,998	534,413	546,223	546,223	582,365	613,066	627,020
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	424,035	568,323	513,998	534,413	546,223	546,223	582,365	613,066	627,020
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>25,418</b>	<b>35,708</b>	<b>51,266</b>	<b>108,213</b>	<b>95,846</b>	<b>95,846</b>	<b>117,762</b>	<b>94,894</b>	<b>84,536</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	25,418	35,681	51,117	106,876	69,509	69,509	85,601	55,631	45,869
Tourism	-	28	149	1,337	26,337	26,337	32,162	39,262	38,667
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>7,470,834</b>	<b>7,689,893</b>	<b>8,831,669</b>	<b>8,819,885</b>	<b>8,909,343</b>	<b>8,909,343</b>	<b>9,528,527</b>	<b>10,069,005</b>	<b>10,715,618</b>



<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1,244,516</b>	<b>1,524,961</b>	<b>1,067,715</b>	<b>704,921</b>	<b>685,520</b>	<b>685,520</b>	<b>695,438</b>	<b>749,072</b>	<b>818,435</b>
Planning and development	416,763	519,987	232,966	187,464	180,799	180,799	191,506	197,719	214,491
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	19,213	24,896	20,109	19,978	20,002	20,002	20,549	20,971	21,806
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	300,243	384,243	129,105	92,118	87,736	87,736	89,200	95,266	106,089
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	97,307	110,849	83,751	75,369	73,061	73,061	81,757	81,483	86,596
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	803,260	977,756	804,804	517,456	504,720	504,720	503,932	551,353	603,944
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	803,260	977,756	804,804	517,456	504,720	504,720	503,932	551,353	603,944
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	24,493	27,218	29,945	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	24,493	27,218	29,945	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>3,399,668</b>	<b>3,812,482</b>	<b>4,340,546</b>	<b>4,303,537</b>	<b>4,330,235</b>	<b>4,330,235</b>	<b>4,786,311</b>	<b>5,192,085</b>	<b>5,597,023</b>
Energy sources	2,108,066	2,232,541	2,259,948	2,809,519	2,836,947	2,836,947	3,138,510	3,404,172	3,705,403
Electricity	2,108,066	2,232,541	2,259,948	2,809,519	2,836,947	2,836,947	3,138,510	3,404,172	3,705,403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	599,867	654,320	1,207,117	725,390	716,357	716,357	813,203	893,941	963,445
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	599,867	654,320	1,207,117	725,390	716,357	716,357	813,203	893,941	963,445
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	301,628	377,346	410,269	352,025	350,287	350,287	375,770	424,668	445,971
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	301,628	377,346	410,269	352,025	350,287	350,287	375,770	424,668	445,971
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	390,107	548,274	463,213	416,603	426,645	426,645	458,828	469,303	482,204
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	390,107	548,274	463,213	416,603	426,645	426,645	458,828	469,303	482,204
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>86,867</b>	<b>120,552</b>	<b>106,775</b>	<b>150,605</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>166,852</b>	<b>157,677</b>	<b>149,991</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	65,631	96,806	83,513	129,152	110,568	110,568	121,660	99,197	102,568
Tourism	21,236	23,746	23,262	21,454	32,911	32,911	45,191	58,480	47,422
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>6,925,562</b>	<b>7,776,677</b>	<b>8,172,026</b>	<b>8,085,019</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,793,437</b>	<b>9,316,921</b>	<b>9,918,653</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>545,273</b>	<b>(86,785)</b>	<b>659,643</b>	<b>734,866</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	29,467,290	105,683,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	26,627,518	-	-	-	-	-	-

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		419	90	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22,544	32,547	31,520	29,673	29,673	29,673	31,421	19,687	19,738
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		185,279	290,187	468,827	392,070	469,048	469,048	355,050	423,861	377,908
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2,658,911	2,610,630	2,915,858	3,046,979	3,051,648	3,051,648	3,334,426	3,482,572	3,674,178
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		14,021	10,957	11,216	11,205	11,205	11,205	12,489	12,771	14,306
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,695,281	3,708,641	4,417,176	4,335,812	4,336,712	4,336,712	4,705,482	4,999,772	5,504,015
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		247,553	249,564	210,464	110,826	117,914	117,914	113,984	134,066	125,853
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		166,997	153,431	182,700	206,645	206,645	206,645	218,646	228,316	231,961
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		454,412	598,138	542,199	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		25,418	35,708	51,266	108,213	95,846	95,846	117,762	94,894	84,536
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		-	-	-	534,448	546,258	546,258	582,401	613,104	627,559
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	44,015	44,015	44,015	56,866	59,964	55,563
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>7,470,834</b>	<b>7,689,893</b>	<b>8,831,669</b>	<b>8,819,885</b>	<b>8,909,343</b>	<b>8,909,343</b>	<b>9,528,527</b>	<b>10,069,005</b>	<b>10,715,618</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		294,524	310,518	281,388	284,844	275,617	275,617	283,118	290,825	301,247
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		199,632	134,884	136,201	147,650	149,579	149,579	162,297	152,550	157,599
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		57,397	45,567	45,592	147,616	231,216	231,216	165,264	161,587	164,239
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		380,705	434,456	679,917	831,804	861,405	861,405	997,883	1,005,674	1,035,253
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		154,396	224,517	245,516	225,588	241,069	241,069	236,040	248,095	254,177
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,881,490	4,343,414	4,790,750	4,486,420	4,490,206	4,490,206	4,914,341	5,367,320	5,817,989
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		500,010	627,806	361,243	283,225	272,191	272,191	282,537	291,375	318,260
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		526,944	474,180	517,919	467,715	465,313	465,313	495,195	514,838	538,762
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		843,598	1,060,783	1,006,724	55,193	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		86,867	120,552	106,775	150,605	143,479	143,479	166,852	157,677	149,991
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		-	-	-	536,456	611,768	611,768	652,507	670,497	700,466
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	467,902	428,586	428,586	437,403	456,483	480,671
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>6,925,562</b>	<b>7,776,677</b>	<b>8,172,026</b>	<b>8,085,019</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,793,437</b>	<b>9,316,921</b>	<b>9,918,653</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>545,273</b>	<b>(86,785)</b>	<b>659,643</b>	<b>734,866</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		R thousand								
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services</b>		419	90	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		410	74	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Office Of The Speaker		8	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager</b>		22,544	32,547	31,520	29,673	29,673	29,673	31,421	19,687	19,738
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		22,474	32,539	31,399	29,673	29,673	29,673	31,421	19,687	19,738
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		70	8	121	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement</b>		185,279	290,187	468,827	392,070	469,048	469,048	355,050	423,861	377,908
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		185,279	290,187	468,827	392,070	469,048	469,048	355,050	423,861	377,908
<b>Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer</b>		2,658,911	2,610,630	2,915,858	3,046,979	3,051,648	3,051,648	3,334,426	3,482,572	3,674,178
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		641,627	617,685	634,138	688,221	682,221	682,221	749,442	768,160	815,372
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		1,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	942	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
04.4 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Treasury/Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Corporate Asset Management		-	-	4,116	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Expenditure & Payments Management		279,067	-	719	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Payroll & Benefits		2,733	3,121	3,433	3,209	3,209	3,209	3,363	3,511	3,669
04.10 - Vat / Leases & Payments		643	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Financial Reporting		1,828	1,124	10,939	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,378	3,527	3,686
04.12 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Revenue Management		273,338	351,500	506,645	318,686	324,686	324,686	385,754	416,170	454,746
04.15 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		37,592	31,648	15,901	33,392	38,061	38,061	57,793	62,626	67,886
04.16 - Coastal Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Rates & Valuations		1,420,293	1,604,155	1,738,544	1,998,479	1,998,479	1,998,479	2,132,891	2,226,738	2,326,942
04.21 - Strategy & Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Supply Chain Management		704	334	423	768	768	768	804	840	878
04.24 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services</b>		14,021	10,957	11,216	11,205	11,205	11,205	12,489	12,771	14,306
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.4 - Auxiliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		0	0	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	704	704	704	738	770	805
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Employee Performance Management & Developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Human Resources Management		9,697	7,277	7,261	10,350	10,350	10,350	11,600	11,850	13,350
05.11 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Employee Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Organisational Development		4,324	3,680	3,932	150	150	150	150	150	150
<b>Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>		3,695,281	3,708,641	4,417,176	4,335,812	4,336,712	4,336,712	4,705,482	4,999,772	5,504,015
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		16	28	25	360	360	360	377	394	411
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,972,030	1,902,311	2,006,095	2,438,411	2,438,411	2,438,411	2,655,295	2,893,263	3,152,627
06.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		41,058	76,600	33,094	29,000	29,000	29,000	40,000	35,000	48,000
06.5 - Electrical Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		-	-	-	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,124	1,173	1,226
06.7 - Construction		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	5
06.8 - Project Implementation Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Roads		282,681	205,143	266,257	165,922	166,822	166,822	179,817	92,206	134,192
06.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Sanitation		602,556	603,286	654,124	623,622	623,622	623,622	642,008	678,000	757,964
06.12 - Scientific Services		-	0	280	186	186	186	195	204	213
06.13 - Water Services		796,939	921,274	1,457,300	1,077,234	1,077,234	1,077,234	1,186,662	1,299,527	1,409,378





BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		-	-	-	621	621	621	2,151	1,979	2,510
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		-	-	-	14,041	14,041	14,041	14,715	15,362	16,053
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.14 - Facilities Swimming & Resorts Management		-	-	-	149	149	149	156	163	170
12.15 - Sports Development		-	-	-	1,949	1,949	1,949	2,043	2,133	2,229
12.16 - Resorts Management		-	-	-	3,970	3,970	3,970	4,161	4,344	4,539
12.17 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Vote 13</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Vote 14</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	7,470,834	7,689,893	8,831,669	8,819,885	8,909,343	8,909,343	9,528,527	10,069,005	10,715,618



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		R thousand								
06.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		39,387	71,967	76,079	52,390	49,968	49,968	49,683	58,588	62,951
06.15 - Workshops		29,281	29,483	32,534	29,639	31,927	31,927	33,244	34,597	36,274
<b>Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development</b>		<b>500,010</b>	<b>627,806</b>	<b>361,243</b>	<b>283,225</b>	<b>272,191</b>	<b>272,191</b>	<b>282,537</b>	<b>291,375</b>	<b>318,260</b>
07.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Planning		3,460	3,431	3,564	3,758	3,756	3,756	3,933	4,098	4,281
07.2 - Development Planning		44,117	52,182	27,903	12,898	12,509	12,509	12,165	12,642	14,058
07.3 - Architecture		16,448	18,380	18,578	20,382	20,198	20,198	22,317	22,210	24,211
07.4 - City & Regional Planning		21,808	21,923	23,034	24,482	23,754	23,754	29,339	28,177	28,721
07.5 - Geomatics		14,934	18,364	14,237	17,606	16,600	16,600	17,937	18,454	19,606
07.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Property Management		49	9	102	1,061	780	780	788	788	815
07.8 - Building Maintenance		30,634	33,354	34,243	44,941	43,368	43,368	42,099	41,711	46,040
07.9 - Estate Management		230	175	443	1,828	1,484	1,484	1,789	1,791	1,858
07.10 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		71,547	99,176	113,599	67,907	65,762	65,762	66,904	70,337	76,863
07.11 - Transport Planning & Operations		12,592	14,843	12,403	11,897	11,259	11,259	12,741	15,743	16,911
07.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		268,874	350,484	98,067	60,409	56,939	56,939	56,070	58,366	65,405
07.13 - Traffic Management & Safety		10,346	12,808	12,359	11,765	11,685	11,685	12,128	12,577	13,335
07.14 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.15 - Township Regeneration		4,971	2,677	2,713	4,289	4,098	4,098	4,329	4,482	6,157
<b>Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &amp; Emergency Services</b>		<b>526,944</b>	<b>474,180</b>	<b>517,919</b>	<b>467,715</b>	<b>465,313</b>	<b>465,313</b>	<b>495,195</b>	<b>514,838</b>	<b>538,762</b>
08.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Off Hod Of Health/Publ Safe & Emerg Serv		5,163	5,430	5,862	6,598	6,336	6,336	6,577	6,856	7,216
08.3 - Emergency Services		2,864	3,194	3,022	5,984	5,169	5,169	5,327	5,457	5,683
08.4 - Disaster Management		4,755	5,117	5,190	5,797	6,489	6,489	7,076	8,177	8,559
08.5 - Fire & Rescue		204,368	133,475	150,070	119,683	120,179	120,179	130,741	139,934	146,985
08.6 - Municipal Health Services		41,263	43,084	44,579	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.7 - Public Safety & Protection Services		7,640	3,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.8 - Public Safety & Protection Services		-	-	3,503	15,484	10,630	10,630	12,011	7,626	7,924
08.9 - Law Enforcement Services		146,666	154,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.10 - Law Enforcement Services		-	-	174,006	176,226	180,242	180,242	190,169	197,815	206,709
08.11 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Traffic Services		114,225	125,856	131,688	137,943	136,269	136,269	143,295	148,974	155,686
<b>Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>		<b>843,598</b>	<b>1,060,783</b>	<b>1,006,724</b>	<b>55,193</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		10,328	12,634	19,641	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Community Amenities		81,813	97,145	86,612	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Libraries		36,367	41,568	38,670	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Halls		30,253	33,053	29,007	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Recreation		52,390	12,020	10,186	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Sports Facilities		39,873	3,597	3,657	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		3,273	4,379	5,145	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		44,777	57,456	94,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Conservation		24,493	27,218	29,945	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		138,880	147,127	152,535	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Parks: Midland		1,365	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		65,970	59,625	69,460	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		248,042	368,257	303,155	55,193	-	-	-	-	-
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		6,130	49,673	7,545	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		2,850	13,256	8,599	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		56,787	44,828	54,813	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	1,904	3,432	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		9	51,885	55,195	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.19 - Sport Facilities		-	34,760	35,042	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Agriculture</b>		<b>86,867</b>	<b>120,552</b>	<b>106,775</b>	<b>150,605</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>166,852</b>	<b>157,677</b>	<b>149,991</b>
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agriculture		45,688	76,083	61,568	105,623	87,775	87,775	97,634	72,166	74,817
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		19,942	20,724	21,945	23,529	22,793	22,793	24,026	27,031	27,751
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		13,479	13,688	13,275	19,522	17,676	17,676	19,028	27,389	23,251
10.4 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	2,400	2,000
10.5 - Marketing / Research & Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
10.7 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		7,757	10,056	9,984	1,930	10,583	10,583	11,411	14,389	14,070
10.8 - Enterprise Development		-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	4,000	6,000	2,500
10.9 - Investment Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
10.10 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform		-	-	-	-	2,550	2,550	9,950	8,300	4,600
10.11 - Sector Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.12 - Trade Promotion		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
10.13 - Bcm Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental &amp; Health</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>536,456</b>	<b>611,768</b>	<b>611,768</b>	<b>652,507</b>	<b>670,497</b>	<b>700,466</b>
11.1 - Office Of The Hod Solid Waste & Environ Health		-	-	-	2,312	16,030	16,030	23,310	23,517	12,498
11.2 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	63,708	51,830	51,830	58,583	56,913	58,637
11.3 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		-	-	-	244,143	299,241	299,241	314,786	327,426	342,875
11.4 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Coastal)		-	-	-	4,938	9,260	9,260	9,518	9,719	10,107
11.5 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Midland)		-	-	-	4,711	8,443	8,443	8,711	8,935	9,300
11.6 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Inland)		-	-	-	2,523	2,523	2,523	2,644	2,760	4,884
11.7 - Waste Minimisation & Diversion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Specialised Fleet Management		-	-	-	39,075	39,319	39,319	41,275	40,033	43,902
11.9 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	1,451	1,451	1,520	2,387	5,059
11.10 - Environmental Planning (Iemp)		-	-	-	3,976	4,335	4,335	4,491	4,647	4,865
11.11 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management		-	-	-	45,577	45,559	45,559	47,692	49,940	53,707
11.12 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control		-	-	-	82,566	83,313	83,313	87,078	90,661	95,360
11.13 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.14 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.15 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	42,927	50,465	50,465	52,899	53,559	59,271
<b>Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation &amp; Community</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>467,902</b>	<b>428,586</b>	<b>428,586</b>	<b>437,403</b>	<b>456,483</b>	<b>480,671</b>
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm		-	-	-	7,707	8,834	8,834	7,978	8,322	8,711
12.2 - Community Development		-	-	-	53,076	51,854	51,854	50,742	52,777	57,902
12.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	40,521	40,521	40,521	42,329	44,090	46,123
12.4 - Halls		-	-	-	32,283	32,083	32,083	33,717	36,144	37,881
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium		-	-	-	24,002	23,092	23,092	24,132	25,515	26,769
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries		-	-	-	13,925	11,253	11,253	8,002	8,175	8,508

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		-	-	-	51,633	50,529	50,529	53,023	54,914	57,847
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		-	-	-	35,955	36,561	36,561	36,980	39,178	41,231
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		-	-	-	10,772	10,182	10,182	10,591	10,981	11,510
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		-	-	-	25,083	21,306	21,306	22,016	22,627	23,588
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		-	-	-	21,579	21,129	21,129	22,058	22,946	24,012
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		-	-	-	26,903	24,437	24,437	25,238	25,922	27,016
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		-	-	-	6,615	5,503	5,503	5,144	5,249	5,457
12.14 - Facilities Swimming & Resorts Management		-	-	-	65,506	39,914	39,914	41,850	44,599	46,677
12.15 - Sports Development		-	-	-	21,342	21,231	21,231	22,741	23,658	24,765
12.16 - Resorts Management		-	-	-	12,142	12,126	12,126	12,623	13,115	13,752
12.17 - Sports Development		-	-	-	18,858	18,029	18,029	18,238	18,272	18,920
<b>Vote 13 - Vote 13</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Vote 14</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	6,925,562	7,776,677	8,172,026	8,085,019	8,170,428	8,170,428	8,793,437	9,316,921	9,918,653
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	545,273	(86,785)	659,643	734,866	738,915	738,915	735,090	752,084	796,965

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	1,299,753	1,467,400	1,589,415	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,958,216	2,044,378	2,136,375
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,724,599	1,838,105	1,948,603	2,367,669	2,372,338	2,372,338	2,372,338	2,600,320	2,834,348	3,089,440
Service charges - water revenue	2	618,711	709,744	1,214,597	795,708	795,708	795,708	795,708	872,414	950,932	1,036,515
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	347,213	377,249	420,119	447,060	447,060	447,060	447,060	468,519	489,134	511,145
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	310,101	335,843	354,026	367,954	367,954	367,954	367,954	385,616	402,583	420,699
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,440	22,652	24,222	20,959	20,959	20,959	20,959	21,965	22,932	23,964
Interest earned - external investments		98,251	70,130	40,801	36,022	30,022	30,022	30,022	30,239	30,542	30,847
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		67,093	122,587	119,421	109,696	115,696	115,696	115,696	121,249	126,584	132,280
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		24,938	10,864	16,659	21,407	21,407	21,407	21,407	22,435	23,422	24,476
Licences and permits		15,156	12,587	12,411	18,835	18,835	18,835	18,835	19,739	20,607	21,535
Agency services		26,198	21,676	25,112	39,070	39,070	39,070	39,070	40,945	42,747	44,670
Transfers and subsidies		918,696	979,243	1,202,782	1,167,537	1,248,276	1,248,276	1,248,276	1,315,276	1,364,078	1,424,924
Other revenue	2	693,396	601,462	748,140	860,706	860,706	860,706	860,706	937,718	965,748	1,022,920
Gains		-	4,254	34,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>6,164,546</b>	<b>6,573,796</b>	<b>7,750,719</b>	<b>8,087,386</b>	<b>8,172,794</b>	<b>8,172,794</b>	<b>8,172,794</b>	<b>8,794,651</b>	<b>9,318,033</b>	<b>9,919,790</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	2,472,782	2,180,296	2,472,782	2,505,603	2,526,948	2,526,948	2,526,948	2,645,125	2,761,736	2,885,569
Remuneration of councillors		62,316	64,687	63,813	76,550	67,045	67,045	67,045	70,263	73,354	76,655
Debt impairment	3	373,183	601,842	926,950	871,973	966,894	966,894	966,894	1,225,592	1,310,668	1,402,864
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	1,400,787	1,709,074	1,400,787	648,178	648,178	648,178	648,178	616,412	642,676	730,521
Finance charges		38,467	32,564	25,757	59,932	23,231	23,231	23,231	49,356	153,635	161,560
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1,631,905	1,528,586	1,631,905	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,203,447	2,401,757	2,617,915
Inventory consumed	8	86,509	338,317	284,440	435,388	395,363	395,363	395,363	323,789	342,271	367,441
Contracted services		626,011	663,059	626,011	795,239	849,774	849,774	849,774	845,334	832,797	865,601
Transfers and subsidies		91,603	130,821	104,708	161,059	147,783	147,783	147,783	173,045	143,488	138,054
Other expenditure	4, 5	102,639	513,749	586,045	520,837	534,952	534,952	534,952	555,657	561,140	570,488
Losses		39,359	13,683	22,200	-	-	-	-	85,417	93,399	101,984
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>6,925,562</b>	<b>7,776,677</b>	<b>8,145,398</b>	<b>8,085,019</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,793,437</b>	<b>9,316,921</b>	<b>9,918,653</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(761,015)</b>	<b>(1,202,882)</b>	<b>(394,679)</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>1,214</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,137</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		997,754	1,010,413	1,069,736	732,499	736,548	736,548	736,548	733,875	750,972	795,828
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	1,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		279,067	-	10,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>515,806</b>	<b>(192,468)</b>	<b>686,271</b>	<b>734,866</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>
Taxation											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>515,806</b>	<b>(192,468)</b>	<b>686,271</b>	<b>734,866</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>
Attributable to minorities											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>515,806</b>	<b>(192,468)</b>	<b>686,271</b>	<b>734,866</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	29,467	105,684	(26,628)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>545,273</b>	<b>(86,785)</b>	<b>659,643</b>	<b>734,866</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>738,915</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,699	2,783	480	3,800	6,387	6,387	6,387	500	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		138,443	777	89	4,969	3,907	3,907	3,907	600	600	500
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		154,871	268,249	433,952	292,385	285,885	285,885	285,885	241,992	315,298	268,944
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		23,152	69,252	112,064	254,515	185,382	185,382	185,382	254,714	235,028	13,500
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		655	30,114	10,638	12,082	16,691	16,691	16,691	4,980	4,650	11,650
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		1,020,173	737,607	663,463	932,660	954,744	954,744	954,744	1,280,245	943,321	746,371
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		229,832	232,207	143,363	110,118	130,389	130,389	130,389	102,341	131,617	83,458
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		34,533	8,257	22,932	22,000	30,299	30,299	30,299	22,900	27,188	15,500
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		120,108	137,421	76,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		29,780	60,999	127,070	122,500	141,593	141,593	141,593	103,561	79,100	43,139
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		-	-	-	23,862	27,390	27,390	27,390	32,819	36,000	72,020
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	23,500	43,683	43,683	43,683	39,570	35,650	29,550
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>1,754,246</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,802,392</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>1,754,246</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,802,392</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>252,178</b>	<b>133,207</b>	<b>170,418</b>	<b>328,367</b>	<b>266,805</b>	<b>266,805</b>	<b>266,805</b>	<b>287,794</b>	<b>265,278</b>	<b>51,650</b>
Executive and council		137,947	32,649	9,500	10,930	21,913	21,913	21,913	4,830	1,000	8,000
Finance and administration		114,232	100,558	160,919	317,437	244,891	244,891	244,891	282,964	264,278	43,650
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>248,314</b>	<b>316,498</b>	<b>488,865</b>	<b>343,900</b>	<b>367,510</b>	<b>367,510</b>	<b>367,510</b>	<b>307,812</b>	<b>380,136</b>	<b>323,714</b>
Community and social services		22,562	12,081	20,665	14,800	15,313	15,313	15,313	26,400	24,950	17,450
Sport and recreation		37,560	27,961	16,687	10,900	34,129	34,129	34,129	16,520	13,200	16,820
Public safety		31,692	7,107	17,180	20,700	26,840	26,840	26,840	20,900	25,688	14,000
Housing		154,871	268,249	433,952	292,385	285,885	285,885	285,885	241,992	315,298	268,944
Health		1,628	1,102	380	5,115	5,343	5,343	5,343	2,000	1,000	6,500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>707,056</b>	<b>542,865</b>	<b>489,013</b>	<b>420,408</b>	<b>506,541</b>	<b>506,541</b>	<b>506,541</b>	<b>475,969</b>	<b>274,953</b>	<b>234,189</b>
Planning and development		214,045	213,624	130,682	82,118	90,951	90,951	90,951	80,341	107,117	67,958
Road transport		491,793	327,124	358,331	338,290	415,590	415,590	415,590	395,228	167,837	166,232
Environmental protection		1,218	2,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>516,918</b>	<b>494,097</b>	<b>314,748</b>	<b>587,217</b>	<b>543,902</b>	<b>543,902</b>	<b>543,902</b>	<b>909,486</b>	<b>809,484</b>	<b>632,439</b>
Energy sources		143,106	133,475	120,908	123,420	122,870	122,870	122,870	145,513	148,874	167,834
Water management		166,997	122,702	78,202	121,543	111,543	111,543	111,543	166,980	277,205	314,028
Waste water management		146,835	142,609	71,555	324,406	289,741	289,741	289,741	567,524	349,405	88,778
Waste management		59,981	95,312	44,082	17,847	19,747	19,747	19,747	29,469	34,000	61,800
<b>Other</b>		<b>29,780</b>	<b>60,999</b>	<b>127,070</b>	<b>122,500</b>	<b>141,593</b>	<b>141,593</b>	<b>141,593</b>	<b>103,561</b>	<b>79,100</b>	<b>43,139</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>1,754,246</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,802,392</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		886,601	903,947	970,986	732,499	736,548	736,548	736,548	733,875	750,972	795,828
Provincial Government		7,456	1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>894,057</b>	<b>905,526</b>	<b>970,986</b>	<b>732,499</b>	<b>736,548</b>	<b>736,548</b>	<b>736,548</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,079</b>	<b>369,714</b>	<b>235,311</b>	<b>235,311</b>	<b>235,311</b>	<b>732,614</b>	<b>622,495</b>	<b>140,000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>860,189</b>	<b>642,141</b>	<b>616,049</b>	<b>700,179</b>	<b>854,491</b>	<b>854,491</b>	<b>854,491</b>	<b>617,733</b>	<b>435,484</b>	<b>349,304</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>1,754,246</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,802,392</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget





<b>Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &amp; Emerg</b>	<b>34,533</b>	<b>8,257</b>	<b>22,932</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>30,299</b>	<b>30,299</b>	<b>30,299</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>27,188</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>27,188</b>					<b>27,188</b>			<b>15,500</b>
08.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emerg	1,215	923	564	500	786	786	786	500	500	500	500	500					500			500
08.2 - Off Hod Of Health/Pub Safe & Emerg Serv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
08.3 - Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
08.4 - Disaster Management	1,212	49	5,372	1,300	3,458	3,458	3,458	2,000	1,500	1,500	2,000	1,500					2,000			1,500
08.5 - Fire & Rescue	14,354	2,347	13,309	12,700	18,020	18,020	18,020	13,900	16,688	9,900	13,900	18,688					13,900			9,900
08.6 - Municipal Health Services	1,628	1,102	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
08.7 - Public Safety & Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
08.8 - Public Safety & Protection Services	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
08.9 - Law Enforcement Services	11,889	3,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
08.10 - Law Enforcement Services	-	-	2,308	3,000	2,834	2,834	2,834	4,500	4,500	4,000	4,500	4,500					4,500			4,000
08.11 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
08.12 - Traffic Services	4,234	-	1,000	1,500	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	2,000					2,000			2,000
<b>Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>	<b>120,108</b>	<b>137,421</b>	<b>76,063</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services	961	12,363	822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.2 - Community Amenities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.3 - Libraries	-	43	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.4 - Halls	11,576	5,204	10,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.5 - Recreation	17,332	9,599	11,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.6 - Sports Facilities	17,199	14,861	4,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation	1,255	1,063	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria	9,774	6,785	3,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.9 - Conservation	1,218	2,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.10 - Parks Coastal	1,376	1,560	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.11 - Parks Midland	146	858	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal Coastal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal Inland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal Midland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations	59,020	82,949	43,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
09.19 - Sport Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
<b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Age</b>	<b>29,780</b>	<b>60,999</b>	<b>127,070</b>	<b>122,500</b>	<b>141,593</b>	<b>141,593</b>	<b>141,593</b>	<b>103,561</b>	<b>79,100</b>	<b>43,139</b>	<b>103,561</b>	<b>79,100</b>								<b>43,139</b>
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Age	29,780	60,999	127,070	122,500	79,438	79,438	79,438	48,600	18,500	500	48,600	19,500					48,600			19,500
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	7,496	7,496	7,496	8,000	8,000	5,500	8,000	8,000					8,000			8,000
10.3 - Tourism / Arts Culture & Heritage	-	-	-	-	10,591	10,591	10,591	9,200	7,200	9,200	9,200	7,200					9,200			7,200
10.4 - Arts Culture & Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	9,100	5,000	8,000	9,100					8,000			9,100
10.5 - Marketing / Research & Information Services	-	-	-	-	6,315	6,315	6,315	2,500	2,000	-	2,500	2,000					2,500			2,000
10.6 - Tourism Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
10.7 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian	-	-	-	-	5,261	5,261	5,261	13,500	7,500	5,000	13,500	7,500					13,500			7,500
10.8 - Enterprise Development	-	-	-	-	18,017	18,017	18,017	5,500	11,500	14,000	5,500	11,500					5,500			11,500
10.9 - Investment Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
10.10 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform	-	-	-	-	14,475	14,475	14,475	8,261	14,300	13,139	8,261	14,300					8,261			14,300
10.11 - Sector Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
10.12 - Trade Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
10.13 - Bm Development Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
<b>Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental &amp; Health</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,862</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>32,819</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>72,020</b>	<b>32,819</b>	<b>36,000</b>								<b>72,020</b>
11.1 - Office Of The Hod Solid Waste & Environ Health	-	-	-	250	1,139	1,139	1,139	500	500	500	500	500					500			500
11.2 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.3 - Landfills & Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.4 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Coastal)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.5 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Midland)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.6 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Inland)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.7 - Waste Minimisation & Diversion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.8 - Specialised Fleet Management	-	-	17,597	18,608	18,608	18,608	28,969	33,500	61,800	28,969	28,969	33,500					28,969			61,800
11.9 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.10 - Environmental Planning (Iemg)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.11 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management	-	-	900	2,300	2,300	2,300	1,350	1,000	3,220	1,350	1,350	1,000					1,350			3,220
11.12 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.13 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.14 - Special Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
11.15 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	5,115	5,343	5,343	5,343	2,000	1,000	6,500	2,000	2,000	1,000					2,000			6,500
<b>Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation &amp; Communi</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,940</b>	<b>43,683</b>	<b>43,683</b>	<b>43,683</b>	<b>39,570</b>	<b>35,650</b>	<b>29,550</b>	<b>39,570</b>	<b>35,650</b>	<b>29,550</b>								<b>39,570</b>
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm	-	-	250	250	250	250	500	500	500	500	500	500					500			500
12.2 - Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
12.3 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,500	3,500	5,000	5,000	5,500					5,000			3,500
12.4 - Halls	-	-	7,600	5,954	5,954	5,954	13,000	12,000	6,500	13,000	13,000	12,000					13,000			12,000
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium	-	-	1,600	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,100	1,700	1,900	1,100	1,100	1,700					1,100			1,900
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)	-	-	1,400	2,111	2,111	2,111	1,400	2,000	1,100	1,400	1,400	2,000					1,400			2,000
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)	-	-	1,700	2,374	2,374	2,374	1,700	1,750	1,750	1,700	1,700	1,750					1,700			1,750
12.9 - Parks (Midland)	-	-	1,100	887	887	887	1,470	1,000	1,500	1,470	1,470	1,000					1,470			1,500
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)	-	-	1,700	1,305	1,305	1,305	2,200	1,950	1,950	2,200	2,200	1,950					2,200			1,950
12.11 - Parks (Inland)	-	-	1,100	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,100	1,000	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,000					1,100			1,100
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)	-	-	2,500	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,500	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500	2,250					2,500			2,250
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
12.14 - Facilities Swimming & Resorts Management	-	-	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,000	5,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	5,000					3,000			5,000
12.15 - Sports Development	-	-	600	20,586	20,586	20,586	1,600	1,000	2,000	1,600	1,600	1,000					1,600			2,000
12.16 - Resorts Management	-	-	850	1,937	1,937	1,937	5,000	-	4,000	5,000	5,000	-					5,000			4,000
12.17 - Sports Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-			-
<b>Vote 13 - Vote 13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>								<b>#N/A</b>
<b>Vote 14 - Vote 14</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>								<b>#N/A</b>
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>								<b>#N/A</b>
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>																				

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		243,026	238,711	231,447	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Call investment deposits	1	924,619	1,118,867	894,632	1,225,637	1,171,626	1,171,626	1,171,626	804,108	635,032	618,625
Consumer debtors	1	973,267	1,183,764	1,581,274	1,498,419	1,498,419	1,498,419	1,498,419	1,766,723	1,917,850	2,071,082
Other debtors		583,300	680,143	785,494	609,549	609,549	609,549	609,549	823,198	859,419	898,092
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	37,412	34,408	36,978	40,305	40,305	40,305	40,305	38,187	38,687	39,187
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>2,761,624</b>	<b>3,255,894</b>	<b>3,529,825</b>	<b>3,453,910</b>	<b>3,399,898</b>	<b>3,399,898</b>	<b>3,399,898</b>	<b>3,512,215</b>	<b>3,530,986</b>	<b>3,706,986</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		401,546	406,526	436,049	419,941	419,941	419,941	419,941	440,098	459,462	480,138
Investment in Associate		597,392	703,076	676,449	755,757	755,757	755,757	755,757	708,919	740,111	773,416
Property, plant and equipment	3	19,720,993	19,199,672	21,514,676	21,390,306	21,416,567	21,416,567	21,416,567	22,902,833	23,281,101	23,506,990
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		18,103	13,563	11,736	19,392	14,092	14,092	14,092	12,299	13,983	14,595
Other non-current assets		50,513	50,513	50,513	52,483	55,481	55,481	55,481	50,513	50,513	50,513
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>20,788,548</b>	<b>20,373,351</b>	<b>22,689,423</b>	<b>22,637,880</b>	<b>22,661,838</b>	<b>22,661,838</b>	<b>22,661,838</b>	<b>24,114,663</b>	<b>24,545,171</b>	<b>24,825,652</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>23,550,173</b>	<b>23,629,244</b>	<b>26,219,248</b>	<b>26,091,789</b>	<b>26,061,736</b>	<b>26,061,736</b>	<b>26,061,736</b>	<b>27,626,878</b>	<b>28,076,158</b>	<b>28,532,637</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	57,974	54,396	45,191	50,892	54,348	54,348	54,348	56,859	61,220	61,085
Consumer deposits		64,109	70,143	74,226	69,607	69,607	69,607	69,607	77,789	81,212	84,866
Trade and other payables	4	1,194,187	1,860,581	1,573,455	1,265,497	1,265,497	1,265,497	1,265,497	1,325,908	1,384,247	1,446,538
Provisions		294,224	376,859	378,433	317,610	317,610	317,610	317,610	396,598	414,048	432,680
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1,610,493</b>	<b>2,361,978</b>	<b>2,071,305</b>	<b>1,703,606</b>	<b>1,707,062</b>	<b>1,707,062</b>	<b>1,707,062</b>	<b>1,857,153</b>	<b>1,940,727</b>	<b>2,025,168</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		287,581	233,185	187,994	451,974	368,635	368,635	368,635	1,422,411	1,501,191	1,440,106
Provisions		690,722	643,954	808,101	793,754	793,754	793,754	793,754	831,865	847,841	885,993
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>978,302</b>	<b>877,139</b>	<b>996,095</b>	<b>1,245,728</b>	<b>1,162,389</b>	<b>1,162,389</b>	<b>1,162,389</b>	<b>2,254,276</b>	<b>2,349,032</b>	<b>2,326,099</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,588,795</b>	<b>3,239,118</b>	<b>3,067,400</b>	<b>2,949,333</b>	<b>2,869,451</b>	<b>2,869,451</b>	<b>2,869,451</b>	<b>4,111,429</b>	<b>4,289,758</b>	<b>4,351,268</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>20,961,378</b>	<b>20,390,127</b>	<b>23,151,848</b>	<b>23,142,456</b>	<b>23,192,286</b>	<b>23,192,286</b>	<b>23,192,286</b>	<b>23,515,449</b>	<b>23,786,400</b>	<b>24,181,370</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11,084,278	9,460,565	11,562,643	13,374,616	13,424,446	13,424,446	13,424,446	13,402,806	13,623,757	13,968,727
Reserves	4	9,877,100	10,929,562	11,589,205	9,767,840	9,767,840	9,767,840	9,767,840	10,112,643	10,162,643	10,212,643
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>20,961,378</b>	<b>20,390,127</b>	<b>23,151,848</b>	<b>23,142,456</b>	<b>23,192,286</b>	<b>23,192,286</b>	<b>23,192,286</b>	<b>23,515,449</b>	<b>23,786,400</b>	<b>24,181,370</b>

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,167,646	1,357,578	1,126,078	1,305,637	1,251,626	1,251,626	1,251,626	884,108	715,032	698,625
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>1,167,646</b>	<b>1,357,578</b>	<b>1,126,078</b>	<b>1,305,637</b>	<b>1,251,626</b>	<b>1,251,626</b>	<b>1,251,626</b>	<b>884,108</b>	<b>715,032</b>	<b>698,625</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		207,657	527,613	259,995	520,211	520,211	520,211	520,211	760,966	794,923	830,207
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(381,794)	(311,428)	(495,139)	(1,078,060)	(1,076,666)	(1,076,666)	(1,076,666)	(1,490,123)	(1,614,990)	(1,741,029)
Other provisions		296,076	305,382	386,978	319,125	256,453	256,453	256,453	336,597	352,081	352,081
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>121,939</b>	<b>521,567</b>	<b>151,833</b>	<b>(238,724)</b>	<b>(300,001)</b>	<b>(300,001)</b>	<b>(300,001)</b>	<b>(392,560)</b>	<b>(467,986)</b>	<b>(558,741)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>1,045,707</b>	<b>836,011</b>	<b>974,245</b>	<b>1,544,361</b>	<b>1,551,627</b>	<b>1,551,627</b>	<b>1,551,627</b>	<b>1,276,668</b>	<b>1,183,018</b>	<b>1,257,366</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

**Other working capital requirements**

Debtors	1,368,324	1,593,106	1,792,876	1,823,345	1,821,951	1,821,951	1,821,951	2,055,065	2,204,314	2,357,359
Creditors due	986,530	1,281,678	1,297,737	745,285	745,285	745,285	745,285	564,942	589,324	616,330
<b>Total</b>	<b>381,794</b>	<b>311,428</b>	<b>495,139</b>	<b>1,078,060</b>	<b>1,076,666</b>	<b>1,076,666</b>	<b>1,076,666</b>	<b>1,490,123</b>	<b>1,614,990</b>	<b>1,741,029</b>

**Debtors collection assumptions**

Balance outstanding - debtors	1,556,567	1,863,907	2,366,768	2,107,967	2,107,967	2,107,967	2,107,967	2,589,921	2,777,268	2,969,174
Estimate of debtors collection rate	87.9%	85.5%	75.8%	86.5%	86.4%	86.4%	86.4%	79.3%	79.4%	79.4%

**Long term investments committed**

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**Reserves to be backed by cash/investments**

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	9,877,100	10,929,562	11,589,205	9,767,840	9,767,840	9,767,840	9,767,840	10,112,643	10,162,643	10,212,643
	<b>9,877,100</b>	<b>10,929,562</b>	<b>11,589,205</b>	<b>9,767,840</b>	<b>9,767,840</b>	<b>9,767,840</b>	<b>9,767,840</b>	<b>10,112,643</b>	<b>10,162,643</b>	<b>10,212,643</b>



<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	<b>403,642</b>	<b>311,922</b>	<b>493,299</b>	<b>673,972</b>	<b>762,460</b>	<b>762,460</b>	<b>1,065,087</b>	<b>590,708</b>	<b>273,218</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		169,777	70,505	232,087	252,224	344,067	344,067	364,539	152,698	107,732
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		28,020	43,348	13,906	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	30,000	36,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		66,431	19,459	15,228	7,155	7,155	7,155	7,204	7,155	10,000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		28,518	65,638	63,519	301,376	272,711	272,711	557,524	338,405	69,278
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,794	-	-	-	142	142	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>295,540</b>	<b>198,949</b>	<b>324,739</b>	<b>570,755</b>	<b>634,076</b>	<b>634,076</b>	<b>954,267</b>	<b>528,258</b>	<b>223,010</b>
Community Facilities		67,539	64,547	36,612	34,744	39,411	39,411	50,900	28,450	39,408
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,819	16,095	94,686	54,700	76,042	76,042	52,450	24,400	4,500
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>83,359</b>	<b>80,641</b>	<b>131,298</b>	<b>89,444</b>	<b>115,454</b>	<b>115,454</b>	<b>103,350</b>	<b>52,850</b>	<b>43,908</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	<b>1,544</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>3,223</b>	<b>3,223</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		23,706	28,793	36,571	10,873	8,458	8,458	5,070	7,000	4,600
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>23,706</b>	<b>28,793</b>	<b>36,571</b>	<b>10,873</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>5,070</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>4,600</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>1,500</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>1,037</b>	<b>1,995</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>1,754,246</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,802,392</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		735,592	558,282	570,267	480,264	607,856	607,856	510,044	337,316	281,445
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		16,250	156,443	27,334	28,860	31,925	31,925	20,800	28,710	26,310
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		173,580	163,336	180,913	182,692	167,971	167,971	241,332	234,895	168,834
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		186,233	149,787	114,957	393,312	270,108	270,108	403,181	522,038	426,903
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		207,793	168,143	169,425	386,206	343,698	343,698	612,366	416,305	154,324
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		49,727	39,919	3,434	-	653	653	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		88,336	17,253	2,987	3,000	4,937	4,937	2,500	-	4,500
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1,457,512</b>	<b>1,253,162</b>	<b>1,069,316</b>	<b>1,474,334</b>	<b>1,427,149</b>	<b>1,427,149</b>	<b>1,790,222</b>	<b>1,539,264</b>	<b>1,062,315</b>
Community Facilities		92,049	77,635	51,396	70,144	69,596	69,596	92,900	78,538	72,827
Sport and Recreation Facilities		18,478	16,933	94,735	55,150	77,792	77,792	56,150	26,500	7,620
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>110,527</b>	<b>94,567</b>	<b>146,131</b>	<b>125,294</b>	<b>147,388</b>	<b>147,388</b>	<b>149,050</b>	<b>105,038</b>	<b>80,447</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>839</b>	<b>5,526</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,000</b>	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		30,238	34,166	40,997	33,173	37,272	37,272	38,539	39,500	22,900
Housing		-	-	176,873	41,000	54,790	54,790	21,200	43,000	5,000
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>30,238</b>	<b>34,166</b>	<b>217,869</b>	<b>74,173</b>	<b>92,062</b>	<b>92,062</b>	<b>59,739</b>	<b>82,500</b>	<b>27,900</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		4,506	53,718	27,844	7,500	18,470	18,470	8,500	3,000	3,000
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>4,506</b>	<b>53,718</b>	<b>27,844</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>18,470</b>	<b>18,470</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>5,222</b>	<b>2,836</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>3,927</b>	<b>3,927</b>	-	<b>400</b>	<b>1,400</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>11,777</b>	<b>7,938</b>	<b>5,462</b>	<b>21,079</b>	<b>28,716</b>	<b>28,716</b>	<b>9,650</b>	<b>14,350</b>	<b>15,750</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>39,996</b>	<b>46,466</b>	<b>43,908</b>	<b>27,048</b>	<b>31,089</b>	<b>31,089</b>	<b>16,161</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>38,119</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>92,592</b>	<b>47,292</b>	<b>75,135</b>	<b>46,763</b>	<b>44,761</b>	<b>44,761</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>40,500</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	<b>21,000</b>	<b>26,073</b>	<b>26,073</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>1,037</b>	<b>1,995</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>1,754,246</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,802,392</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	16,176,165	15,434,501	17,447,510	20,696,363	20,239,122	20,239,122	16,723,328	17,400,827	18,313,166
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4,869,820	4,752,462	5,463,769	4,759,078	4,741,488	4,741,488	4,186,472	4,184,831	4,189,831
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(71,241)	(96,470)	(96,279)	18,162	16,662	16,662	1,000	500	500
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3,777,319	3,423,469	3,903,095	5,264,436	4,943,461	4,943,461	4,133,767	4,127,331	4,147,790
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2,598,080	2,468,644	2,816,347	3,445,354	3,408,449	3,408,449	1,632,674	1,631,125	1,749,969
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1,742,648	1,765,574	1,910,251	3,666,801	3,657,301	3,657,301	1,801,416	1,793,416	1,793,416
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(3,069)	107,939	4,839	1,112,962	1,113,616	1,113,616	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		(133)	(226)	(293)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		75	75	(141)	184,474	186,410	186,410	2,500	-	4,500
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>12,913,500</b>	<b>12,421,467</b>	<b>14,001,587</b>	<b>18,451,267</b>	<b>18,067,387</b>	<b>18,067,387</b>	<b>11,757,829</b>	<b>11,737,203</b>	<b>11,886,007</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		1,276,985	1,121,344	1,272,318	347,060	297,633	297,633	11,830	35,830	(550)
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		49,780	50,513	50,513	52,483	55,481	55,481	50,513	50,513	50,513
<b>Investment properties</b>		401,546	406,526	436,049	419,941	419,941	419,941	440,098	459,462	480,138
<b>Other Assets</b>		980,728	916,328	1,101,231	1,626,007	1,602,440	1,602,440	366,882	366,482	374,982
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		19,339	13,563	11,736	19,392	14,092	14,092	12,299	13,983	14,595
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		306	306	(2,288)	29,677	31,354	31,354	5,048	4,948	6,448
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		49,134	56,518	124,786	(427,906)	(425,527)	(425,527)	3,896,579	4,552,117	5,298,226
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		46,109	38,137	45,833	83,808	84,229	84,229	38,515	42,554	56,574
<b>Transport Assets</b>		356,676	328,140	324,088	94,633	92,091	92,091	143,734	137,734	146,234
<b>Land</b>		81,658	81,658	81,658	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>16,176,165</b>	<b>15,434,501</b>	<b>17,447,510</b>	<b>20,696,363</b>	<b>20,239,122</b>	<b>20,239,122</b>	<b>16,723,328</b>	<b>17,400,827</b>	<b>18,313,166</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1,785,307</b>	<b>2,091,319</b>	<b>1,785,307</b>	<b>1,055,787</b>	<b>1,062,436</b>	<b>1,062,436</b>	<b>1,060,885</b>	<b>1,096,038</b>	<b>1,220,152</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	1,400,787	1,709,074	1,400,787	648,178	648,178	648,178	616,412	642,676	730,521
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>384,520</b>	<b>382,245</b>	<b>384,520</b>	<b>407,609</b>	<b>414,258</b>	<b>414,258</b>	<b>444,472</b>	<b>453,362</b>	<b>489,631</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		112,702	103,553	105,276	104,742	104,728	104,728	106,299	108,425	117,099
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		11,713	10,266	10,047	10,929	10,929	10,929	11,093	11,315	12,220
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		36,743	35,473	35,299	36,306	36,306	36,306	36,851	37,588	40,595
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2,162	2,711	2,911	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,320	3,386	3,657
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		29,232	32,199	25,986	26,546	27,015	27,015	27,421	27,969	30,206
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,010	1,121	1,201	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,287	1,313	1,418
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>194,562</b>	<b>185,323</b>	<b>180,719</b>	<b>183,062</b>	<b>183,518</b>	<b>183,518</b>	<b>186,271</b>	<b>189,996</b>	<b>205,196</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		5,830	5,245	6,857	4,726	5,126	5,126	5,203	5,307	5,732
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		1,805	1,769	2,081	1,722	1,722	1,722	1,748	1,783	1,926
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7,635</b>	<b>7,014</b>	<b>8,938</b>	<b>6,449</b>	<b>6,849</b>	<b>6,849</b>	<b>6,951</b>	<b>7,090</b>	<b>7,658</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		23,151	24,548	26,692	29,282	29,352	29,352	34,292	34,978	37,776
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>23,151</b>	<b>24,548</b>	<b>26,692</b>	<b>29,282</b>	<b>29,352</b>	<b>29,352</b>	<b>34,292</b>	<b>34,978</b>	<b>37,776</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	653	653	653	663	676	731
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>653</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>731</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1,233	672	604	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,198	1,222	1,320
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		7,651	5,146	6,831	7,826	7,821	7,821	7,939	8,097	8,745
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		127,316	132,224	134,004	149,881	154,160	154,160	175,472	178,982	193,300
<b>Transport Assets</b>		22,972	27,308	26,724	29,266	30,716	30,716	31,677	32,310	34,895
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1,785,307</b>	<b>2,091,319</b>	<b>1,785,307</b>	<b>1,055,787</b>	<b>1,062,436</b>	<b>1,062,436</b>	<b>1,060,885</b>	<b>1,096,038</b>	<b>1,220,152</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		32.9%	41.2%	44.4%	54.7%	59.2%	59.2%	66.2%	57.5%	48.8%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		41.2%	37.3%	50.4%	152.2%	166.9%	166.9%	223.7%	161.9%	85.8%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.9%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		6.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	11.0%	9.0%	6.0%

**References**

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		40,769	122,000	123,791	124,100	124,100	124,100	124,410	124,721	125,032
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	126,407	126,607	126,739	126,430	126,430	126,430	126,120	126,809	127,498
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		167,176	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	172,246	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		154,125	154,125	154,151	154,151	154,151	154,151	155,151	155,651	156,151
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,449	5,451	5,453
Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		43,353	47,087	50,355	50,355	50,355	50,355	56,755	59,955	63,155
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		16,344	16,444	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		222,903	226,637	229,839	229,839	229,839	229,839	237,243	240,945	244,647
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	224,692	241,894	240,381	240,381	240,381	240,381	246,850	249,560	249,812
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,002	5,692	5,598	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,164	5,164	5,164
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		121,060	127,623	130,292	131,292	131,292	131,292	131,992	132,492	132,992
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		128,062	133,315	135,890	136,984	136,984	136,984	137,156	137,656	138,156
Electricity (< min.service level)		39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	167,062	170,815	173,390	173,984	173,984	173,984	174,156	174,156	174,156
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		128,544	128,673	136,517	137,800	137,800	137,800	138,000	139,000	139,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		128,544	128,673	136,517	137,800	137,800	137,800	138,000	139,000	139,000
Removed less frequently than once a week		40,556	40,556	45,000	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	8	6	6	6	2	2	1
Using own refuse dump		1	1	6	4	4	4	4	3	2
Other rubbish disposal		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
No rubbish disposal		3	3	4	4	4	4	3	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40,566	40,566	45,022	40,574	40,574	40,574	40,569	40,566	40,563
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	169,110	169,239	181,539	178,374	178,374	178,374	178,569	179,566	179,563
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		40,119	40,321	40,321	40,321	40,321	40,321	42,821	45,321	47,821
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		32,576	38,219	38,219	38,219	38,219	38,219	35,076	37,576	40,076
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		77,394	81,304	72,569	61,194	61,194	61,194	63,694	66,194	68,694
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		34,619	42,191	42,191	42,191	42,191	42,191	44,691	47,191	49,691
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		182,891	206,416	218,559	193,557	193,557	193,557	212,215	231,315	252,133
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		66,845	56,381	61,503	93,799	93,799	93,799	98,301	102,626	107,244
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		45,971	49,660	44,962	76,918	76,918	76,918	84,310	91,897	100,168
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		117,687	104,312	110,803	158,955	158,955	158,955	166,585	173,914	181,740
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		187,899	206,816	209,553	230,126	230,126	230,126	266,534	292,840	321,753
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		601,293	623,586	645,381	753,354	753,354	753,354	827,945	892,593	963,039
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		114	86	94	102	102	102	107	112	117
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		110,082	107,071	110,082	233,527	233,527	233,527	249,239	260,206	271,915
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	110,082	107,071	110,082	233,527	233,527	233,527	249,239	260,206	271,915

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	1,409,835	1,574,471	1,699,497	2,068,291	2,068,291	2,068,291	2,068,291	2,207,456	2,304,584	2,408,290
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		110,082	107,071	110,082	233,527	233,527	233,527	233,527	249,239	260,206	271,915
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>1,299,753</b>	<b>1,467,400</b>	<b>1,589,415</b>	<b>1,834,764</b>	<b>1,834,764</b>	<b>1,834,764</b>	<b>1,834,764</b>	<b>1,958,216</b>	<b>2,044,378</b>	<b>2,136,375</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1,770,571	1,887,765	1,993,565	2,444,587	2,449,256	2,449,256	2,449,256	2,684,629	2,926,246	3,189,608
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		45,971	49,660	44,962	76,918	76,918	76,918	76,918	84,310	91,897	100,168
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>1,724,599</b>	<b>1,838,105</b>	<b>1,948,603</b>	<b>2,367,669</b>	<b>2,372,338</b>	<b>2,372,338</b>	<b>2,372,338</b>	<b>2,600,320</b>	<b>2,834,348</b>	<b>3,089,440</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	801,601	916,160	1,433,156	989,265	989,265	989,265	989,265	1,084,630	1,182,246	1,288,649
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		182,891	206,416	218,559	193,557	193,557	193,557	193,557	212,215	231,315	252,133
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>618,711</b>	<b>709,744</b>	<b>1,214,597</b>	<b>795,708</b>	<b>795,708</b>	<b>795,708</b>	<b>795,708</b>	<b>872,414</b>	<b>950,932</b>	<b>1,036,515</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	414,057	433,630	481,622	540,859	540,859	540,859	540,859	566,820	591,760	618,389
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		66,845	56,381	61,503	93,799	93,799	93,799	93,799	98,301	102,626	107,244
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>347,213</b>	<b>377,249</b>	<b>420,119</b>	<b>447,060</b>	<b>447,060</b>	<b>447,060</b>	<b>447,060</b>	<b>468,519</b>	<b>489,134</b>	<b>511,145</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	427,787	440,156	464,829	526,908	526,908	526,908	526,908	552,200	576,497	602,439
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		117,687	104,312	110,803	158,955	158,955	158,955	158,955	166,585	173,914	181,740
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>310,101</b>	<b>335,843</b>	<b>354,026</b>	<b>367,954</b>	<b>367,954</b>	<b>367,954</b>	<b>367,954</b>	<b>385,616</b>	<b>402,583</b>	<b>420,699</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy		593,337	547,497	593,337	652,199	652,199	652,199	652,199	-	-	-
Other Revenue		100,059	53,965	154,803	208,507	208,507	208,507	208,507	937,718	965,748	1,022,920
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>693,396</b>	<b>601,462</b>	<b>748,140</b>	<b>860,706</b>	<b>860,706</b>	<b>860,706</b>	<b>860,706</b>	<b>937,718</b>	<b>965,748</b>	<b>1,022,920</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1,469,348	1,350,753	1,469,348	1,594,014	1,608,295	1,608,295	1,608,295	1,682,377	1,756,627	1,835,229
Pension and UIF Contributions		288,422	250,827	288,422	284,068	287,012	287,012	287,012	300,788	314,023	328,154
Medical Aid Contributions		110,987	103,025	110,987	136,435	136,825	136,825	136,825	143,392	149,702	156,438
Overtime		156,216	152,201	156,216	145,793	139,658	139,658	139,658	146,362	152,802	159,678
Performance Bonus		121,700	121,770	121,700	120,126	129,550	129,550	129,550	135,769	141,742	148,121
Motor Vehicle Allowance		36,895	33,744	36,895	39,562	41,191	41,191	41,191	43,169	45,068	47,096
Cellphone Allowance		4,771	4,601	4,771	4,740	4,663	4,663	4,663	4,887	5,102	5,331
Housing Allowances		10,483	9,894	10,483	17,289	17,392	17,392	17,392	18,227	19,029	19,885
Other benefits and allowances		81,713	78,664	81,713	82,019	82,337	82,337	82,337	86,289	90,086	94,140
Payments in lieu of leave		58,427	71,371	58,427	2,907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		31,421	28,082	31,421	31,333	31,492	31,492	31,492	33,003	34,455	36,006
Post-retirement benefit obligations		102,399	(24,636)	102,399	47,316	48,533	48,533	48,533	50,862	53,100	55,490
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2,472,782</b>	<b>2,180,296</b>	<b>2,472,782</b>	<b>2,505,603</b>	<b>2,526,948</b>	<b>2,526,948</b>	<b>2,526,948</b>	<b>2,645,125</b>	<b>2,761,736</b>	<b>2,885,569</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2,472,782</b>	<b>2,180,296</b>	<b>2,472,782</b>	<b>2,505,603</b>	<b>2,526,948</b>	<b>2,526,948</b>	<b>2,526,948</b>	<b>2,645,125</b>	<b>2,761,736</b>	<b>2,885,569</b>

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,398,960	1,704,196	1,398,960	647,277	647,277	647,277	647,277	615,556	641,783	729,506
Lease amortisation	1,828	4,540	1,828	901	901	901	901	857	893	1,015
Capital asset impairment	-	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1,400,787</b>	<b>1,709,074</b>	<b>1,400,787</b>	<b>648,178</b>	<b>648,178</b>	<b>648,178</b>	<b>648,178</b>	<b>616,412</b>	<b>642,676</b>	<b>730,521</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	1,631,905	1,528,586	1,631,905	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,203,447	2,401,757	2,617,915
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1,631,905</b>	<b>1,528,586</b>	<b>1,631,905</b>	<b>2,010,261</b>	<b>2,010,261</b>	<b>2,010,261</b>	<b>2,010,261</b>	<b>2,203,447</b>	<b>2,401,757</b>	<b>2,617,915</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	77,040	126,017	103,655	156,209	142,268	142,268	142,268	165,873	136,566	127,707
Non-cash transfers and grants	14,563	4,804	1,053	4,850	5,515	5,515	5,515	7,172	6,922	10,347
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>91,603</b>	<b>130,821</b>	<b>104,708</b>	<b>161,059</b>	<b>147,783</b>	<b>147,783</b>	<b>147,783</b>	<b>173,045</b>	<b>143,488</b>	<b>138,054</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>										
Outsourced Services	67,516	472,997	67,516	130,830	115,905	115,905	115,905	123,652	101,502	88,701
Consultants and Professional Services	69,636	106,634	69,636	104,284	93,672	93,672	93,672	112,613	97,218	105,287
Contractors	488,859	83,428	488,859	560,125	640,197	640,197	640,197	609,069	634,076	671,613
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>626,011</b>	<b>663,059</b>	<b>626,011</b>	<b>795,239</b>	<b>849,774</b>	<b>849,774</b>	<b>849,774</b>	<b>845,334</b>	<b>832,797</b>	<b>865,601</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>										
Collection costs	40,474	41,115	40,474	26,868	26,868	26,868	26,868	27,137	27,137	28,087
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	20,883	16,056	20,883	15,254	22,254	22,254	22,254	22,477	22,477	23,263
Other Expenditure	41,282	456,579	524,689	478,715	485,829	485,829	485,829	506,043	511,527	519,138
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>102,639</b>	<b>513,749</b>	<b>586,045</b>	<b>520,837</b>	<b>534,952</b>	<b>534,952</b>	<b>534,952</b>	<b>555,657</b>	<b>561,140</b>	<b>570,488</b>

<b>by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	320	372	320	16,241	16,897	16,897	16,897	17,150	17,493	18,893
Contracted Services	384,200	381,873	384,200	379,079	385,072	385,072	385,072	414,848	423,145	456,996
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	12,290	12,290	12,290	12,290	12,474	12,724	13,742
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>384,520</b>	<b>382,245</b>	<b>384,520</b>	<b>407,609</b>	<b>414,258</b>	<b>414,258</b>	<b>414,258</b>	<b>444,472</b>	<b>453,362</b>	<b>489,631</b>

<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	243,754	234,112	269,628	258,839	258,839	258,839	199,306	217,930	237,964
Inventory Consumed - Other	86,509	94,563	50,328	165,760	136,524	136,524	136,524	124,483	124,340	129,477
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>86,509</b>	<b>338,317</b>	<b>284,440</b>	<b>435,388</b>	<b>395,363</b>	<b>395,363</b>	<b>395,363</b>	<b>323,789</b>	<b>342,271</b>	<b>367,441</b>

check - - - - -

#### References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health	Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community	Vote 13 - Vote 13	Vote 14 - Vote 14	Vote 15 - Other	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1,958,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,958,216
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	51,249	-	2,549,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,320
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	872,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	872,414
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	468,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	468,519
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385,616	-	-	-	-	385,616
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	108	-	-	-	11,608	-	-	3,683	-	6,567	-	-	-	21,965
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	30,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,239
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	121,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,249
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1,670	-	-	-	20,187	-	-	9	569	-	-	-	22,435
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,579	-	114	-	46	-	-	-	19,739
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,945
Other revenue		-	-	-	736,171	739	26,111	21,355	88,528	-	34,607	7,892	22,315	-	-	-	937,718
Transfers and subsidies		-	31,321	113,450	435,631	11,600	431,294	6,022	49,407	-	40,598	178,585	17,370	-	-	-	1,315,276
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		-	31,321	113,558	3,334,426	12,339	4,347,409	38,984	218,646	-	79,001	572,101	46,866	-	-	-	8,794,651
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		93,939	78,965	41,076	364,106	137,444	601,318	122,136	417,450	-	46,761	432,818	309,112	-	-	-	2,645,125
Remuneration of councillors		70,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,263
Debt impairment		-	-	-	381,852	-	743,704	-	24,841	-	-	75,195	-	-	-	-	1,225,592
Depreciation & asset impairment		987	131	119	163	1,920	472,880	98,312	1,053	-	2,358	3,669	34,821	-	-	-	616,412
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	43,062	896	2,188	-	1,228	150	1,833	-	-	-	49,356
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	2,203,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,203,447
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	124,483	-	199,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	323,789
Contracted services		14,483	53,774	118,554	100,830	11,334	417,226	32,172	22,751	-	13,145	40,471	20,593	-	-	-	845,334
Transfers and subsidies		58,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	-	88,940	12,000	13,352	-	-	-	173,045
Other expenditure		41,963	28,325	3,867	142,396	84,236	99,716	22,516	12,328	-	13,229	67,307	39,776	-	-	-	555,657
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	85,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,417
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		279,666	161,195	163,616	1,113,831	234,934	4,866,074	276,032	481,333	-	165,660	631,609	419,487	-	-	-	8,793,437
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(279,666)	(129,874)	(50,058)	2,220,595	(222,595)	(518,665)	(237,048)	(262,687)	-	(86,658)	(59,508)	(372,620)	-	-	-	1,214
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	100	241,492	-	150	358,072	75,000	-	-	38,761	10,300	10,000	-	-	-	733,875
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(279,666)	(129,774)	191,434	2,220,595	(222,445)	(160,593)	(162,048)	(262,687)	-	(47,898)	(49,208)	(362,620)	-	-	-	735,090

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		2,389,558	2,654,031	2,958,948	3,086,753	3,091,703	3,091,703	1,587,982	1,598,991	1,651,170
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		1,198,519	1,390,510	2,051,817	1,700,024	1,781,928	1,781,928	1,555,835	1,684,886	1,796,265
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		1,817,826	1,885,118	2,006,960	2,442,289	2,442,289	2,442,289	3,884,792	4,220,259	4,587,468
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		393,375	528,520	513,765	549,112	560,033	560,033	838,392	863,562	902,889
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		241,435	249,685	352,139	455,934	426,774	426,774	926,436	949,224	980,861
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>6,040,712</b>	<b>6,707,864</b>	<b>7,883,628</b>	<b>8,234,112</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,793,437</b>	<b>9,316,921</b>	<b>9,918,653</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(1,400,655)	(876,345)	(948,040)	(585,773)	(606,615)	(606,615)	(735,090)	(752,084)	(796,965)
--------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		1,002,852	1,113,447	1,204,720	1,391,408	1,437,157	1,437,157	1,587,982	1,598,991	1,651,170	
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		1,167,109	1,326,903	1,901,392	1,424,185	1,490,168	1,490,168	1,555,835	1,684,886	1,796,265	
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		3,270,195	3,659,641	3,372,606	3,575,323	3,593,067	3,593,067	3,884,792	4,220,259	4,587,468	
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		644,156	827,935	789,500	785,207	796,001	796,001	838,392	863,562	902,889	
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		841,249	848,751	877,180	908,897	854,035	854,035	926,436	949,224	980,861	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	<b>6,925,562</b>	<b>7,776,677</b>	<b>8,145,398</b>	<b>8,085,019</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,170,428</b>	<b>8,793,437</b>	<b>9,316,921</b>	<b>9,918,653</b>

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check op expenditure balance

- - - - -

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		8,225	73,108	116,753	301,283	223,546	223,546	267,864	246,778	38,150
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		71,902	553,650	637,925	755,792	700,733	700,733	1,016,012	986,902	664,634
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	B		1,652,768	714,230	611,637	563,355	670,261	670,261	611,396	408,284	433,589
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		1,959	108,816	56,712	71,597	74,964	74,964	80,369	56,500	67,600
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		19,391	97,862	167,087	110,365	156,846	156,846	108,581	110,488	81,159
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>1,754,246</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,802,392</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>1,826,350</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>

**References**

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

- - - - -

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>										
<b>Energy Sources</b>										
<b>Electricity</b>										
<i>Electricity - Prepaid (&lt; Min. Service Level)</i>	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity - Prepaid (Min. Service Level)</i>	Households	121 060	127 623	130 292	131 292	131 292	131 292	131 992	132 492	132 992
<i>Electricity (&lt; Min. Service Level)</i>	Households	39 000	37 500	37 500	37 000	37 000	37 000	37 000	36 500	36 000
<i>Electricity (At Least Min. Service Level)</i>	Households	7 002	5 692	5 598	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 164	5 164	5 164
<i>Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)</i>	Kwh Per Household Per	50	50	-	50	50	50	50	50	-
<i>Electricity</i>	Households	77 394	81 304	72 569	61 194	61 194	61 194	63 694	66 194	68 694
<i>Electricity</i>	Households	3 996	4 036	4 076	4 117	4 117	4 117	4 167	4 208	4 250
<i>Informal Settlements (R000)</i>	Rand Value	2928 908	3160 569	3461 502	4006 434	4006 434	4006 434	4690 875	5179 880	5697 210
<b>Waste Water Management</b>										
<b>Sewerage</b>										
<i>Chemical Toilet</i>	Households	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
<i>Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)</i>	Households	154 125	154 125	154 151	154 151	154 151	154 151	155 151	155 651	156 151
<i>Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)</i>	Households	5 437	5 437	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 449	5 451	5 453
<i>Sanitation</i>	Households	32 576	38 219	38 219	38 219	38 219	38 219	35 076	37 576	40 076
<i>Sanitation</i>	Households	39 961	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 588	42 000	42 412
<i>Informal Settlements (R000)</i>	Rand Value	50384 427	55474 249	42151 884	46191 369	46191 369	46191 369	46191 369	50619 103	55573 354
<i>No Toilet Provisions</i>	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Level)</i>	Households	1 789	15 257	10 542	10 542	10 542	10 542	9 607	8 615	5 165
<i>Level)</i>	Households	16 444	16 444	16 344	16 344	16 344	16 344	16 344	16 344	16 344
<i>Pit Toilet (Ventilated)</i>	Households	43 353	47 087	50 355	50 355	50 355	50 355	56 755	59 955	63 155
<i>Month)</i>	Rand Per Household Per	114	86	-	102	102	102	111	120	-
<b>Water Management</b>										
<b>Water Distribution</b>										
<i>Water</i>	Households	40 119	40 321	40 321	40 321	40 321	40 321	42 821	45 321	47 821
<i>Water</i>	Households	40 769	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 588	42 000	42 412
<i>Informal Settlements (R000)</i>	Rand Value	37542 889	41335 100	45673 934	50328 565	50328 565	50328 565	60565 436	66790 080	73603 481
<i>No Water Supply</i>	Households	5 070	4 870	2 947	2 947	2 947	2 947	2 947	1 947	947
<i>Piped Water Inside Dwelling</i>	Households	40 769	122 000	123 791	124 100	124 100	124 100	124 410	124 721	125 032
<i>Level)</i>	Households	126 407	126 607	126 739	126 430	126 430	126 430	126 120	126 809	127 498
<i>Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)</i>	Kilolitres Per Household Per	6	6	-	6	6	6	6	6	-
<b>Development</b>										
<b>Finance And Administration</b>										
<b>Property Services</b>										
<i>Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)</i>	Rand Value Threshold	120 000	120 000	-	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	-
<b>09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>										
<b>Waste Management</b>										
<b>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</b>										
<i>Removal</i>	Households	34 619	42 191	42 191	42 191	42 191	42 191	44 691	47 191	49 691
<i>Removal</i>	Households	40 769	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 588	42 000	42 412
<i>Informal Settlements (R000)</i>	Rand Value	97042 891	106846 139	118265 977	129599 599	129599 599	129599 599	155086 643	170251 200	186879 147
<i>No Rubbish Disposal</i>	Households	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	2	2
<i>Other Rubbish Disposal</i>	Households	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
<i>Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)</i>	Average Litres Per Week	170	170	-	170	170	170	170	170	-
<i>Removed At Least Once A Week</i>	Households	128 544	128 673	136 517	137 800	137 800	137 800	138 000	139 000	139 000
<i>Week</i>	Households	40 556	40 556	45 000	40 556	40 556	40 556	40 556	40 556	40 556
<i>Using Communal Refuse Dump</i>	Households	2	2	8	6	6	6	2	2	1
<i>Using Own Refuse Dump</i>	Households	1	1	6	4	4	4	4	3	2

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



**BUF Buffalo City - Entities measurable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.3%	1.2%	1.0%	1.4%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	1.3%	2.3%	2.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.7%	1.6%	1.2%	1.6%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	2.6%	2.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	34.6%	21.6%	21.6%	21.6%	54.3%	58.8%	28.6%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	2.9%	2.1%	1.6%	4.6%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	14.1%	14.8%	14.1%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	(0.0)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		100.0%	98.3%	100.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	80.5%	80.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	98.3%	100.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	80.5%	80.5%	80.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.3%	28.4%	30.5%	26.1%	25.8%	25.8%	25.8%	29.4%	29.8%	29.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	18.9%	23.7%	24.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	22.0%	21.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		47.9%	90.7%	113.0%	57.1%	59.5%	59.5%	59.5%	57.6%	74.3%	79.5%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	331036051	290576586	322127768	331036051	331036051	331036051	322127768	322127768	322127768	322127768
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	309,839	271,758	322,128	309,840	309,840	309,840	376,380	376,380	376,380	376,380
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	22.2%	19.1%	22.8%	22.2%	22.2%	22.2%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	29,566	21,513	21,818	17,775	17,775	17,775	17,775	18,032	18,032	18,032
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	158216992	126144567	125495509	104222996	104222996	104222996	104222996	103715297	103715297	103715297
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	46.1%	36.3%	36.3%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.1%	33.2%	31.9%	31.0%	30.9%	30.9%	30.9%	30.1%	29.6%	29.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.0%	34.2%	32.7%	31.9%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%	30.9%	30.4%	29.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.2%	5.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.9%	4.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.3%	26.5%	18.4%	8.8%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	7.6%	8.5%	9.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21.0	26.1	36.1	39.3	39.3	39.3	74.4	85.6	86.4	92.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.0%	39.2%	42.6%	36.1%	36.1%	36.1%	36.1%	41.1%	41.2%	41.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.0	3.2	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.5	1.2	1.1

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality



Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		Ref.	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
			<b>Water:</b>								
8	10		40,769	122,000	123,791	124,100	124,100	124,100	124,410	124,721	125,032
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			126,407	126,607	126,739	126,430	126,430	126,430	126,120	126,809	127,498
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			167,176	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
9	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
			172,246	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
			154,125	154,125	154,151	154,151	154,151	154,151	155,151	155,651	156,151
			5,437	5,437	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,449	5,451	5,453
			3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
			43,353	47,087	50,355	50,355	50,355	50,355	56,755	59,955	63,155
			16,444	16,444	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344
			222,903	226,637	229,839	229,839	229,839	229,839	237,243	240,945	244,647
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
			<b>Energy:</b>								
			7,002	5,692	5,598	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,164	5,164	5,164
			121,060	127,623	130,292	131,292	131,292	131,292	131,992	132,492	132,992
			128,062	133,315	135,890	136,984	136,984	136,984	137,156	137,656	138,156
			39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
			<b>Refuse:</b>								
			128,544	128,673	136,517	137,800	137,800	137,800	138,000	139,000	139,000
			40,556	40,556	45,000	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
			2	2	8	6	6	6	2	2	1
			1	1	6	4	4	4	4	3	2
			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
			3	3	4	4	4	4	3	2	2
			40,566	40,566	45,022	40,574	40,574	40,574	40,569	40,566	40,563
			<b>Total number of households</b>								
			169,110	169,239	181,539	178,374	178,374	178,374	178,569	179,566	179,563

  

Municipal in-house services		Ref.	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
			<b>Water:</b>								
8	10		40,769	122,000	123,791	124,100	124,100	124,100	124,410	124,721	125,032
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			126,407	126,607	126,739	126,430	126,430	126,430	126,120	126,809	127,498
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			167,176	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
9	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
			172,246	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
			154,125	154,125	154,151	154,151	154,151	154,151	155,151	155,651	156,151
			5,437	5,437	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,449	5,451	5,453
			3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
			43,353	47,087	50,355	50,355	50,355	50,355	56,755	59,955	63,155
			16,444	16,444	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344
			222,903	226,637	229,839	229,839	229,839	229,839	237,243	240,945	244,647
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
			<b>Energy:</b>								
			7,002	5,692	5,598	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,164	5,164	5,164
			121,060	127,623	130,292	131,292	131,292	131,292	131,992	132,492	132,992
			128,062	133,315	135,890	136,984	136,984	136,984	137,156	137,656	138,156
			39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
			<b>Refuse:</b>								
			128,544	128,673	136,517	137,800	137,800	137,800	138,000	139,000	139,000
			40,556	40,556	45,000	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
			2	2	8	6	6	6	2	2	1
			1	1	6	4	4	4	4	3	2
			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
			3	3	4	4	4	4	3	2	2
			40,566	40,566	45,022	40,574	40,574	40,574	40,569	40,566	40,563
			<b>Total number of households</b>								
			169,110	169,239	181,539	178,374	178,374	178,374	178,569	179,566	179,563

Municipal entity services		Ref.	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
			<b>Water:</b>								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		8	Using public tap (at least min service level)								
			Other water supply (at least min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		9	Using public tap (< min service level)								
			Other water supply (< min service level)								
		10	No water supply								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity			<b>Energy:</b>								
			Electricity (at least min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Electricity (< min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity			<b>Refuse:</b>								
			Removed at least once a week								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
			<b>Water:</b>								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		8	Using public tap (at least min service level)								
			Other water supply (at least min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		9	Using public tap (< min service level)								
			Other water supply (< min service level)								
		10	No water supply								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Names of service providers			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Names of service providers			<b>Energy:</b>								
			Electricity (at least min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Electricity (< min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Names of service providers			<b>Refuse:</b>								
			Removed at least once a week								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity		Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service			<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</b>								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			45,971,453	49,660,147	44,961,895	76,917,743	76,917,743	76,917,743	84,309,539	91,897,397	100,168,162
			Informal settlements (Rands)								
			77,394	81,304	72,569	61,194	61,194	61,194	63,694	66,194	68,694
			Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements								
			2,928,908	3,160,569	3,461,502	4,006,434	4,006,434	4,006,434	4,690,875	5,179,880	5,697,210
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			3,996	4,036	4,076	4,117	4,117	4,117	4,167	4,208	4,250
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Other (Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements								
			2,928,908	3,160,569	3,461,502	4,006,434	4,006,434	4,006,434	4,690,875	5,179,880	5,697,210
Water		Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service			<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b>								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			182,890,848	206,415,658	218,559,220	193,556,599	193,556,599	193,556,599	212,215,455	231,314,846	252,133,182
			Informal settlements (Rands)								
			40,119	40,321	40,321	40,321	40,321	40,321	42,821	45,321	47,821
			Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements								
			37,542,889	41,335,100	45,673,934	50,328,565	50,328,565	50,328,565	60,565,436	66,790,080	73,603,481
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			40,769	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,588	42,000	42,412
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Other (Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements								
			37,542,889	41,335,100	45,673,934	50,328,565	50,328,565	50,328,565	60,565,436	66,790,080	73,603,481
Sanitation		Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service			<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b>								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			66,844,691	66,381,145	61,503,070	93,798,637	93,798,637	93,798,637	98,300,972	102,626,214	107,244,394
			Informal settlements (Rands)								
			32,576	38,219	38,219	38,219	38,219	38,219	35,076	37,576	40,076
			Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements								
			50,384,427	55,474,249	42,151,884	46,191,369	46,191,369	46,191,369	46,191,369	50,619,103	55,573,354
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			39,961	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,588	42,000	42,412
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Other (Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements								
			50,384,427	55,474,249	42,151,884	46,191,369	46,191,369	46,191,369	46,191,369	50,619,103	55,573,354
Refuse Removal		Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								

List type of FBS service	<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>	117,686,507	104,312,299	110,803,192	158,954,695	158,954,695	158,954,695	166,584,520	173,914,239	181,740,380
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	34,619	42,191	42,191	42,191	42,191	42,191	44,691	47,191	49,691
	<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>	97,042,891	106,846,139	118,265,977	129,599,599	129,599,599	129,599,599	155,086,643	170,251,200	186,879,147
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	40,769	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,588	42,000	42,412
	<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	<b>Other (Rands)</b>									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	97,042,891	106,846,139	118,265,977	129,599,599	129,599,599	129,599,599	155,086,643	170,251,200	186,879,147

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		1/7/2013	1/7/2017	1/7/2017	1/7/2017					
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	24	36	24			24		
No. of properties	5	157,808	158,008	162,215	162,215	162,215	162,215	162,000	162,500	163,000
No. of sectional title values	5	8,118	8,301	9,419	9,419	9,457	9,457	9,200	9,350	9,500
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		815	2,275	3,047	3,047	4,094	4,094	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		11	430	259	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	10	430	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	10	429	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	599	261	270	270	261	261	267	267	267
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		180	78	81	81	78	78	80	80	80
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		21	1,823	1,869	1,869	1,835	1,835	1,838	1,847	1,848
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		749	94	99	99	96	96	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	98	98	98	100	100	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>949</b>	<b>1,995</b>	<b>2,048</b>	<b>2,146</b>	<b>2,107</b>	<b>2,107</b>	<b>2,017</b>	<b>2,026</b>	<b>1,928</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	73,256	93,274	95,912	95,912	97,784	97,784	97,784	99,100	99,100
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	74,386	99,652	102,618	102,618	102,514	102,514	102,514	104,000	104,000
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	1,267,084	1,329,434	-	1,929,788	1,929,788	1,929,788	1,949,047	2,034,805	2,126,371
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	1,077,021	1,090,136	-	1,640,320	1,640,320	1,640,320	1,627,454	1,699,062	1,775,520
Expected cash collection rate (%)		85.0%	82.0%	0.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		18,271	19,824	32,507	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,441	32,824	34,301
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		5,295	5,746	3,087	8,695	8,695	8,695	9,113	9,154	9,942
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		20,712	22,473	31,283	34,010	34,010	34,010	35,642	37,210	38,885
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>44,278</b>	<b>48,042</b>	<b>66,876</b>	<b>72,705</b>	<b>72,705</b>	<b>72,705</b>	<b>76,196</b>	<b>79,188</b>	<b>83,127</b>

**References**

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		125,201	584	5,529	3,006	429	–	741	–	–	–	27,297	–	–	–	42	3	
No. of sectional title property values		8,337	43	1,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments		3,365	–	237	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	483	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of objections by rate-payers		258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections	5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,878	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		98	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60,725	4,324	22,443	2,993	5,220	–	220	–	–	–	1,622	–	–	–	230	8	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	63,466	4,390	22,639	3,126	5,301	–	270	–	–	–	3,078	–	–	–	232	11	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.013615	0.034038	0.034038	0.003404	0.021785	–	0.003404	–	–	–	0.040846	–	–	–	0.003404	0.034038	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		826,765	147,182	763,905	10,188	113,708	–	750	–	–	–	66,249	–	–	–	784	257	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		702,750	125,104	649,320	8,660	96,651	–	638	–	–	–	56,312	–	–	–	667	218	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		30,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		8,695	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		34,010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		125,500	634	5,630	3,006	429	–	741	–	–	–	27,447	–	–	–	42	3	
No. of sectional title property values		8,337	43	1,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		81	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,883	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		98	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60,145	4,326	22,603	3,002	2,310	–	220	–	–	–	1,535	–	–	–	–	8	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,778	4,393	24,816	3,130	2,477	–	267	–	–	–	2,980	–	–	–	–	11	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.014269	0.035672	0.035672	0.003567	0.022831	–	0.003567	–	–	–	0.042807	–	–	–	–	0.035672	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		858,209	154,333	806,305	10,708	52,743	–	785	–	–	–	65,694	–	–	–	–	269	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		716,605	128,868	673,265	8,941	44,040	–	655	–	–	–	54,855	–	–	–	–	225	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		31,440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		9,113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		35,642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.0107	0.0116	0.0126	0.0136	0.0143	0.0149	0.0156
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0037	0.0039
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0037	0.0039
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0357	0.0372	0.0389
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0357	0.0372	0.0389
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.0075	0.0081	0.0088	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0037	0.0039
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.0320	0.0349	0.0378	0.0408	0.0428	0.0447	0.0467
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,004,232	25,060,418	26,188,137
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	6,957,285	7,263,406	7,590,259
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	14	16	17	19	20	22	24
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	15	16	17	19	21	23	25
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	20	22	24	26	29	31	34
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	26	29	31	34	37	41	44
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>R15 000 threshold rebate</b>		-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,004,232	25,060,418	26,188,137	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	6,957,285	7,263,406	7,590,259	
Other rebates or exemptions		Differential rebate - non							
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)</b>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A							
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	14	16	17	19	20	22	24
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	15	16	17	19	21	23	25
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	20	22	24	26	29	31	34
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	26	29	31	34	37	41	44
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	33	36	39	43	47	51	56
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Small		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Erf 0 - 300 M2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	72	79	86	102	107	112	117
Erf 301 - 400 M2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	115	125	137	162	170	177	185
Ordinary		Ordinary	201	219	240	284	298	311	325
Complex		Complex	182	198	217	257	269	281	294
Semi's		Semi's	201	219	240	284	298	311	325
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	249	271	297	352	368	385	402
Erf 401 - 800 M2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	299	326	356	422	443	462	483
Erf 801 - 1200 M2		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	323	352	385	456	478	499	521
Erf > 1200 M2		Erf > 1200 m2	352	383	419	497	520	543	568
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
FBE		Consumers are eligible to							
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Other		(fill in thresholds)							





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		621.81	677.78	735.41	794.24	794.24	794.24	4.8%	832.36	868.99	908.09
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1,800.80	1,948.50	2,106.33	2,335.46	2,335.46	2,335.46	9.6%	2,559.90	2,790.29	3,041.41
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		605.90	662.85	723.84	789.71	789.71	789.71	9.6%	865.83	943.76	1,028.70
Sanitation		323.17	352.26	385.37	422.39	422.39	422.39	4.8%	442.66	462.14	482.94
Refuse removal		202.63	220.87	264.35	286.96	286.96	286.96	4.8%	300.73	313.97	328.09
Other		42.98	46.96	55.65	60.00	60.00	60.00	4.8%	62.88	65.65	68.60
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3,597.29</b>	<b>3,909.22</b>	<b>4,270.94</b>	<b>4,688.76</b>	<b>4,688.76</b>	<b>4,688.76</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>5,064.37</b>	<b>5,444.79</b>	<b>5,857.84</b>
VAT on Services		446.32	484.72	530.33	584.18	584.18	584.18	4.8%	634.80	686.37	742.46
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>4,043.61</b>	<b>4,393.93</b>	<b>4,801.27</b>	<b>5,272.93</b>	<b>5,272.93</b>	<b>5,272.93</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>5,699.18</b>	<b>6,131.16</b>	<b>6,600.30</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.7%</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		444.15	484.13	525.29	567.29	567.29	567.29	4.8%	594.52	620.68	648.61
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		900.40	974.25	1,053.16	1,167.73	1,167.73	1,167.73	9.6%	1,279.95	1,395.14	1,520.71
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		475.34	520.03	567.87	619.54	619.54	619.54	9.6%	679.27	740.40	807.04
Sanitation		115.00	125.35	137.13	162.10	162.10	162.10	4.8%	169.88	177.36	185.34
Refuse removal		202.63	220.87	264.35	286.96	286.96	286.96	4.8%	300.73	313.97	328.09
Other		42.98	46.96	55.65	60.00	60.00	60.00	4.8%	62.88	65.65	68.60
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2,180.51</b>	<b>2,371.58</b>	<b>2,603.46</b>	<b>2,863.62</b>	<b>2,863.62</b>	<b>2,863.62</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>3,087.23</b>	<b>3,313.19</b>	<b>3,558.39</b>
VAT on Services		260.45	283.12	311.72	344.45	344.45	344.45	4.8%	373.91	403.88	436.47
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>2,440.96</b>	<b>2,654.70</b>	<b>2,915.18</b>	<b>3,208.07</b>	<b>3,208.07</b>	<b>3,208.07</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>3,461.14</b>	<b>3,717.07</b>	<b>3,994.85</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.8%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		266.49	290.48	315.18	359.89	359.89	359.89	4.8%	421.41	448.68	475.37
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		64.17	70.77	76.50	86.14	86.14	86.14	9.6%	94.42	102.92	112.18
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		85.35	93.37	101.96	111.24	111.24	111.24	9.6%	121.96	132.93	144.90
Sanitation		105.07	114.53	123.16	142.03	142.03	142.03	4.8%	151.63	161.63	171.63
Refuse removal		202.63	220.87	264.35	286.96	286.96	286.96	4.8%	300.73	313.97	328.09
Other		42.98	46.96	55.65	60.00	60.00	60.00	4.8%	62.88	65.65	68.60
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>766.68</b>	<b>836.97</b>	<b>899.79</b>	<b>1,022.26</b>	<b>1,022.26</b>	<b>1,022.26</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>1,113.33</b>	<b>1,195.77</b>	<b>1,282.80</b>
VAT on Services		75.03	81.97	87.69	96.95	96.95	96.95	4.8%	103.04	109.06	115.56
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>841.71</b>	<b>918.94</b>	<b>987.49</b>	<b>1,119.21</b>	<b>1,119.21</b>	<b>1,119.21</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>1,216.37</b>	<b>1,304.84</b>	<b>1,398.36</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>9.2%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>(11.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		597,923	588,648	894,632	1,225,637	1,171,626	1,171,626	804,108	635,032	618,625
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>597,923</b>	<b>588,648</b>	<b>894,632</b>	<b>1,225,637</b>	<b>1,171,626</b>	<b>1,171,626</b>	<b>804,108</b>	<b>635,032</b>	<b>618,625</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>597,923</b>	<b>588,648</b>	<b>894,632</b>	<b>1,225,637</b>	<b>1,171,626</b>	<b>1,171,626</b>	<b>804,108</b>	<b>635,032</b>	<b>618,625</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
First National Bank - 62098719358		Call Account	Call Account	Yes	Variable	3.55	0		30 June 2022	319	-	-	-	319
Rmb		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	292,907	7,560	(78,232)	-	222,235
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	146,453	3,780	(39,116)	-	111,117
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	146,453	3,780	(39,116)	-	111,117
Absa		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	292,907	7,560	(78,232)	-	222,235
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	292,907	7,560	(78,232)	-	222,235
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>1,171,946</b>		<b>(312,926)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>889,259</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>1</b>									<b>1,171,946</b>		<b>(312,926)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>889,259</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		287,581	233,185	187,994	451,974	368,635	368,635	1,422,411	1,501,191	1,440,106
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	287,581	233,185	187,994	451,974	368,635	368,635	1,422,411	1,501,191	1,440,106
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	287,581	233,185	187,994	451,974	368,635	368,635	1,422,411	1,501,191	1,440,106

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
 check borrowing balance (0) - - - - -

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>889,343</b>	<b>950,255</b>	<b>1,179,103</b>	<b>1,007,225</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,167,696</b>	<b>1,248,095</b>	<b>1,308,228</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		778,048	847,431	1,053,614	936,811	936,811	936,811	1,045,448	1,118,513	1,196,538
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,050	9,956	8,449	7,300	7,300	7,300	10,728	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		9,587	7,097	7,173	10,500	10,350	10,350	11,600	11,850	13,350
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Metro Informal Settlement partnership grant		-	-	-	6,873	8,300	8,300	19,359	15,908	17,168
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	19,617	19,617	21,000	21,000	-
Programme & Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	13,776	14,383	13,934
Urban Settlement Development Grant		93,164	82,355	108,134	-	44,641	44,641	44,785	65,441	66,238
Public Transport Network Grant		3,407	2,476	733	44,741	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>25,371</b>	<b>15,870</b>	<b>16,873</b>	<b>114,952</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>116,696</b>
Library Service		15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	16,583
Capacity Building		752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier		-	-	1,003	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Housing Grant		8,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	99,082	179,560	179,560	100,113	100,113	100,113
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>3,982</b>	<b>20,880</b>	<b>5,940</b>	<b>30,960</b>	<b>15,886</b>	<b>15,886</b>	<b>31,598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>EUROPEAN UNION</i>		-	-	2,569	30,960	15,505	15,505	31,598	-	-
<i>Local Government Water and Related Service SETA</i>		3,572	-	2,929	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Salaida / Gavle</i>		410	74	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
<i>City of Oldenburg</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other operational transfers/grants</i>		-	20,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>918,696</b>	<b>987,005</b>	<b>1,201,917</b>	<b>1,153,137</b>	<b>1,248,276</b>	<b>1,248,276</b>	<b>1,315,277</b>	<b>1,364,078</b>	<b>1,424,924</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1,120,289</b>	<b>1,102,789</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,196</b>	<b>736,196</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		10,002	10,382	2,887	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		5,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	259,385	257,958	257,958	262,763	278,648	290,617
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		5,993	1,945	9,981	9,000	13,536	13,536	19,581	19,581	30,000
Public Transport Network Grant		136,091	156,095	78,217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	10,350	487	487	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		962,990	934,367	1,081,995	454,964	455,064	455,064	451,381	452,593	475,061
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>1,120,289</b>	<b>1,102,789</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,196</b>	<b>736,196</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>2,038,985</b>	<b>2,089,794</b>	<b>2,374,997</b>	<b>1,886,836</b>	<b>1,984,472</b>	<b>1,984,472</b>	<b>2,049,152</b>	<b>2,115,050</b>	<b>2,220,752</b>

**References**

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>889,343</b>	<b>950,255</b>	<b>1,179,103</b>	<b>1,007,225</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,167,696</b>	<b>1,248,095</b>	<b>1,308,228</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		778,048	847,431	1,053,614	936,811	936,811	936,811	1,045,448	1,118,513	1,196,538
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,050	9,956	8,449	7,300	7,300	7,300	10,728	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		9,587	7,097	7,173	10,500	10,350	10,350	11,600	11,850	13,350
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Metro Informal Settlement partnership grant		-	-	-	6,873	8,300	8,300	19,359	15,908	17,168
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	19,617	19,617	21,000	21,000	-
Programme & Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	13,776	14,383	13,934
Urban Settlement Development Grant		93,164	82,355	108,134	-	44,641	44,641	44,785	65,441	66,238
Public Transport Network Grant		3,407	2,476	733	44,741	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>25,371</b>	<b>15,870</b>	<b>16,873</b>	<b>114,952</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>116,696</b>
Library Service		15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	16,583
Capacity Building		752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier		-	-	1,003	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Housing Grant		8,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	99,082	179,560	179,560	100,113	100,113	100,113
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>3,982</b>	<b>20,880</b>	<b>5,940</b>	<b>30,960</b>	<b>15,886</b>	<b>15,886</b>	<b>31,598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
European Union		-	-	2,569	30,960	15,505	15,505	31,598	-	-
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		3,572	-	2,929	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salauda / Gavle		410	74	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other operational transfers/grants		-	20,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>918,696</b>	<b>987,005</b>	<b>1,201,917</b>	<b>1,153,137</b>	<b>1,248,276</b>	<b>1,248,276</b>	<b>1,315,277</b>	<b>1,364,078</b>	<b>1,424,924</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1,120,290</b>	<b>1,102,790</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C		-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		10,002	10,382	2,887	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		5,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	259,385	257,958	257,958	262,763	278,648	290,617
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		5,993	1,945	9,981	9,000	13,536	13,536	19,581	19,581	30,000
Public Transport Network Grant		136,091	156,095	78,217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	10,350	487	487	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		962,990	934,367	1,081,995	454,964	455,064	455,064	451,381	452,593	475,061
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>1,120,290</b>	<b>1,102,790</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>2,038,986</b>	<b>2,089,795</b>	<b>2,374,997</b>	<b>1,886,836</b>	<b>1,984,471</b>	<b>1,984,471</b>	<b>2,049,152</b>	<b>2,115,050</b>	<b>2,220,752</b>

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		889,343	950,255	1,179,103	1,007,225	1,036,960	1,036,960	1,167,696	1,248,095	1,308,228
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>889,343</b>	<b>950,255</b>	<b>1,179,103</b>	<b>1,007,225</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,167,696</b>	<b>1,248,095</b>	<b>1,308,228</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		25,371	15,870	16,873	114,952	195,430	195,430	115,983	115,983	116,696
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>25,371</b>	<b>15,870</b>	<b>16,873</b>	<b>114,952</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>116,696</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3,982	20,880	5,940	30,960	15,886	15,886	31,598	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>3,982</b>	<b>20,880</b>	<b>5,940</b>	<b>30,960</b>	<b>15,886</b>	<b>15,886</b>	<b>31,598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>918,696</b>	<b>987,005</b>	<b>1,201,917</b>	<b>1,153,137</b>	<b>1,248,276</b>	<b>1,248,276</b>	<b>1,315,277</b>	<b>1,364,078</b>	<b>1,424,924</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1,120,290	1,102,790	1,173,080	733,699	736,195	736,195	733,875	750,972	795,828
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1,120,290</b>	<b>1,102,790</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1,120,290</b>	<b>1,102,790</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>2,038,986</b>	<b>2,089,795</b>	<b>2,374,997</b>	<b>1,886,836</b>	<b>1,984,471</b>	<b>1,984,471</b>	<b>2,049,152</b>	<b>2,115,050</b>	<b>2,220,752</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References**
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
  2. CTBM = conditions to be met
  3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(0)	7,762	(865)	(14,399)	0	0	0	0	0
Check capex	226,233	197,264	202,094	1,200	(353)	(353)	-	-	0







Item	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
1.00000000				
2.00000000				
3.00000000				
4.00000000				
5.00000000				
6.00000000				
7.00000000				
8.00000000				
9.00000000				
10.00000000				
11.00000000				
12.00000000				
13.00000000				
14.00000000				
15.00000000				
16.00000000				
17.00000000				
18.00000000				
19.00000000				
20.00000000				
21.00000000				
22.00000000				
23.00000000				
24.00000000				
25.00000000				
26.00000000				
27.00000000				
28.00000000				
29.00000000				
30.00000000				
31.00000000				
32.00000000				
33.00000000				
34.00000000				
35.00000000				
36.00000000				
37.00000000				
38.00000000				
39.00000000				
40.00000000				
41.00000000				
42.00000000				
43.00000000				
44.00000000				
45.00000000				
46.00000000				
47.00000000				
48.00000000				
49.00000000				
50.00000000				
51.00000000				
52.00000000				
53.00000000				
54.00000000				
55.00000000				
56.00000000				
57.00000000				
58.00000000				
59.00000000				
60.00000000				
61.00000000				
62.00000000				
63.00000000				
64.00000000				
65.00000000				
66.00000000				
67.00000000				
68.00000000				
69.00000000				
70.00000000				
71.00000000				
72.00000000				
73.00000000				
74.00000000				
75.00000000				
76.00000000				
77.00000000				
78.00000000				
79.00000000				
80.00000000				
81.00000000				
82.00000000				
83.00000000				
84.00000000				
85.00000000				
86.00000000				
87.00000000				
88.00000000				
89.00000000				
90.00000000				
91.00000000				
92.00000000				
93.00000000				
94.00000000				
95.00000000				
96.00000000				
97.00000000				
98.00000000				
99.00000000				
100.00000000				



<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>2,094,240</b>	<b>2,244,983</b>	<b>2,536,595</b>	<b>2,582,153</b>	<b>2,593,993</b>	<b>2,593,993</b>	<b>2,715,388</b>	<b>2,835,091</b>	<b>2,962,224</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		7.2%	13.0%	1.8%	0.5%	-	4.7%	4.4%	4.5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>2,031,924</b>	<b>2,180,296</b>	<b>2,472,782</b>	<b>2,505,603</b>	<b>2,526,948</b>	<b>2,526,948</b>	<b>2,645,125</b>	<b>2,761,736</b>	<b>2,885,569</b>

**References**

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

**Column Definitions:**

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
<b>Rand per annum</b>				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		734,557	126,040	327,947			1,188,544
Chief Whip			691,159	123,473	304,960			1,119,592
Executive Mayor			888,528	163,626	419,513			1,471,667
Deputy Executive Mayor			686,087	146,784	355,673			1,188,544
Executive Committee			7,809,335	928,830	3,577,336			12,315,501
Total for all other councillors			31,937,819	4,845,179	16,196,014			52,979,012
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>42,747,485</b>	<b>6,333,932</b>	<b>21,181,443</b>			<b>70,262,860</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,551,358	331,482	843,320	-		2,726,160
SM: Executive Support services			1,235,805	250,083	567,855	-		2,053,743
SM: Corporate Services			1,235,805	288,412	561,283	-		2,085,500
SM: Spatial Planning & Development			1,235,805	268,510	550,895	-		2,055,210
SM: Economic Development & Agencies			1,241,086	18,903	791,840	-		2,051,829
Chief Finance Officer			1,210,766	302,014	526,959	-		2,039,739
SM: Health , Public Safety & Emergency services			1,241,086	243,882	615,365	-		2,100,333
SM: Human Settlements			1,241,086	304,669	537,553	-		2,083,308
SM: Infrastructure services			1,235,805	268,510	580,890	-		2,085,205
SM: Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management			1,179,740	253,687	564,760	-		1,998,187
SM: Sport, Recreation & Community Development			1,203,495	265,241	497,496	-		1,966,232
								-
								-
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	<b>13,811,837</b>	<b>2,795,393</b>	<b>6,638,216</b>	-	-	<b>23,245,446</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	<b>56,559,322</b>	<b>9,129,325</b>	<b>27,819,659</b>	-		<b>93,508,306</b>

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		98	–	98	102	–	102	100	–	100
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	10	8	–	10	–	8	11	–	10
Other Managers	7	39	27	4	47	31	–	46	30	–
Professionals		152	124	–	176	134	–	176	125	–
<i>Finance</i>		59	43	–	68	47	–	68	45	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		9	8	–	11	9	–	11	8	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	5	–	4	3	–	4	2	–
<i>Roads</i>		5	3	–	6	2	–	6	2	–
<i>Electricity</i>		8	5	–	10	8	–	10	7	–
<i>Water</i>		7	5	–	9	7	–	9	7	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		5	4	–	7	5	–	7	5	–
<i>Refuse</i>		3	2	–	5	4	–	5	5	–
<i>Other</i>		53	49	–	56	49	–	56	44	–
Technicians		328	229	–	349	256	–	349	239	–
<i>Finance</i>		8	6	–	8	–	–	8	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		14	11	–	16	14	–	16	13	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		15	9	–	15	11	–	15	10	–
<i>Roads</i>		8	8	–	14	12	–	14	12	–
<i>Electricity</i>		24	15	–	26	23	–	26	23	–
<i>Water</i>		23	16	–	25	22	–	25	22	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		17	14	–	22	18	–	22	17	–
<i>Refuse</i>		3	1	–	4	2	–	4	1	–
<i>Other</i>		216	149	–	219	154	–	219	141	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1,203	1,035	18	1,218	1,115	15	1,189	1,089	5
Service and sales workers		1,365	1,349	4	1,369	1,315	3	1,270	1,245	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		207	189	–	206	197	–	206	161	–
Craft and related trades		382	341	–	386	356	–	386	345	–
Plant and Machine Operators		751	709	–	756	745	–	756	731	–
Elementary Occupations		1,476	1,264	–	1,501	1,421	–	1,534	1,486	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>6,011</b>	<b>5,275</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>6,120</b>	<b>5,570</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>6,023</b>	<b>5,451</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>% increase</b>					1.8%	5.6%	3.2%	(1.6%)	(2.1%)	(10.2%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	<b>6,939</b>	<b>6,094</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>7,079</b>	<b>6,427</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>6,951</b>	<b>6,295</b>	<b>115</b>
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>743</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>–</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>185</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>–</b>

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	1,958,216	2,044,378	2,136,375
Service charges - electricity revenue		234,804	241,724	228,141	208,150	205,844	222,503	260,177	154,073	182,265	209,688	217,633	235,317	2,600,320	2,834,348	3,089,440
Service charges - water revenue		76,651	184,885	20,500	65,067	55,694	86,289	73,025	42,518	111,491	84,786	25,894	45,613	872,414	950,932	1,036,515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		45,685	39,265	38,795	38,052	40,988	37,934	36,681	39,813	37,934	48,151	27,247	37,973	468,519	489,134	511,145
Service charges - refuse revenue		32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	385,616	402,583	420,699
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,087	1,582	1,972	1,804	1,651	1,576	2,230	1,898	2,172	1,701	1,328	1,965	21,965	22,932	23,964
Interest earned - external investments		2,879	2,776	3,112	2,519	2,123	1,869	2,280	2,797	1,470	3,039	2,725	2,652	30,239	30,542	30,847
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,881	6,741	12,574	6,790	5,590	10,852	12,658	12,974	10,646	12,768	12,731	11,046	121,249	126,584	132,280
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,587	1,862	1,681	2,030	1,295	1,961	850	1,112	1,459	2,445	3,145	3,008	22,435	23,422	24,476
Licences and permits		681	2,052	1,222	1,693	1,248	1,531	1,141	840	2,746	1,574	1,432	3,579	19,739	20,607	21,535
Agency services		3,792	3,357	3,194	2,653	970	3,181	2,932	344	2,424	2,530	5,347	10,220	40,945	42,747	44,670
Transfers and subsidies		303,842	169,869	27,159	25,433	24,031	368,563	22,628	24,138	209,565	62,971	37,298	39,779	1,315,276	1,364,078	1,424,924
Other revenue		68,385	76,857	66,428	69,138	68,894	76,424	68,028	68,781	158,727	75,087	68,818	72,151	937,718	965,748	1,022,920
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>941,594</b>	<b>926,291</b>	<b>600,096</b>	<b>618,649</b>	<b>603,645</b>	<b>1,008,001</b>	<b>677,950</b>	<b>544,607</b>	<b>916,217</b>	<b>700,060</b>	<b>598,918</b>	<b>658,624</b>	<b>8,794,651</b>	<b>9,318,033</b>	<b>9,919,790</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		202,950	204,886	229,343	211,748	209,108	259,067	219,490	215,091	233,038	216,674	219,314	224,418	2,645,125	2,761,736	2,885,569
Remuneration of councillors		5,650	5,853	5,678	5,657	5,657	5,650	5,650	7,271	5,811	5,762	5,853	5,769	70,263	73,354	76,655
Debt impairment		102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	1,225,592	1,310,668	1,402,864
Depreciation & asset impairment		49,643	52,615	53,584	48,383	50,959	55,472	51,096	50,480	51,102	50,986	51,124	50,968	616,412	642,676	730,521
Finance charges		4,372	4,358	4,239	4,291	8,285	165	4,069	3,737	4,069	3,889	3,993	3,889	49,356	153,635	161,560
Bulk purchases - electricity		257,363	294,160	175,835	139,258	175,835	148,072	163,275	137,054	153,580	147,190	168,564	243,261	2,203,447	2,401,757	2,617,915
Inventory consumed		22,696	24,550	28,326	31,316	24,323	30,452	27,651	27,108	27,479	27,352	24,528	28,008	323,789	342,271	367,441
Contracted services		49,987	59,631	71,164	71,434	73,457	89,509	56,664	60,575	82,765	74,402	69,748	85,998	845,334	832,797	865,601
Transfers and subsidies		27,547	13,125	7,035	12,567	15,563	12,753	15,886	15,984	12,342	14,809	8,817	16,618	173,045	143,488	138,054
Other expenditure		48,509	43,623	42,637	43,376	43,582	78,686	54,503	39,230	23,423	54,749	42,022	41,316	555,657	561,140	570,488
Losses		7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	85,417	93,399	101,984
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>777,967</b>	<b>812,052</b>	<b>727,093</b>	<b>677,281</b>	<b>716,021</b>	<b>789,077</b>	<b>707,534</b>	<b>665,781</b>	<b>702,859</b>	<b>705,064</b>	<b>703,212</b>	<b>809,496</b>	<b>8,793,437</b>	<b>9,316,921</b>	<b>9,918,653</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		14,684	27,009	37,158	49,036	81,883	101,122	98,278	49,817	50,542	88,575	62,197	73,574	733,875	750,972	795,828
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>178,311</b>	<b>141,247</b>	<b>(89,839)</b>	<b>(9,596)</b>	<b>(30,493)</b>	<b>320,047</b>	<b>68,694</b>	<b>(71,357)</b>	<b>263,900</b>	<b>83,570</b>	<b>(42,097)</b>	<b>(77,299)</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>178,311</b>	<b>141,247</b>	<b>(89,839)</b>	<b>(9,596)</b>	<b>(30,493)</b>	<b>320,047</b>	<b>68,694</b>	<b>(71,357)</b>	<b>263,900</b>	<b>83,570</b>	<b>(42,097)</b>	<b>(77,299)</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		7,204	4,038	664	625	598	8,750	568	595	4,981	1,520	908	969	31,421	19,687	19,738
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		27,492	20,391	11,544	16,527	30,619	70,926	37,593	16,745	34,271	37,132	23,324	28,485	355,050	423,861	377,908
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		351,872	299,433	246,769	239,607	237,324	382,502	244,850	244,470	324,341	261,860	250,773	250,625	3,334,426	3,482,572	3,674,178
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		3,091	1,684	108	100	84	3,819	66	85	2,432	527	227	266	12,489	12,771	14,306
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		474,305	536,985	305,801	335,144	340,938	530,407	414,175	261,052	441,661	400,237	305,151	359,625	4,705,482	4,999,772	5,504,015
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		3,585	5,492	5,694	7,153	10,544	13,412	12,647	7,267	17,755	12,004	8,174	10,257	113,984	134,066	125,853
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		21,686	20,722	8,123	9,570	6,584	29,012	7,556	5,332	60,409	14,227	13,426	21,999	218,646	228,316	231,961
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		13,771	11,283	5,278	5,686	5,564	17,022	5,502	5,605	27,637	7,855	5,861	6,699	117,762	94,894	84,536
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	582,401	613,104	627,559
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	56,866	59,964	55,563
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>956,278</b>	<b>953,299</b>	<b>637,254</b>	<b>667,685</b>	<b>685,528</b>	<b>1,109,124</b>	<b>776,229</b>	<b>594,424</b>	<b>966,759</b>	<b>788,634</b>	<b>661,115</b>	<b>732,197</b>	<b>9,528,527</b>	<b>10,069,005</b>	<b>10,715,618</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		24,580	22,453	22,269	22,806	22,968	27,587	24,090	24,293	21,757	24,307	22,160	23,847	283,118	290,825	301,247
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		11,884	12,206	13,599	13,179	13,146	18,080	13,249	12,294	13,064	14,234	13,123	14,238	162,297	152,550	157,599
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		10,643	11,936	14,076	13,768	13,804	17,527	12,069	12,312	15,448	14,281	13,556	15,844	165,264	161,587	164,239
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		78,259	78,205	83,606	81,025	80,544	103,027	84,130	78,705	79,137	85,835	81,327	84,083	997,883	1,005,674	1,035,253
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		18,280	17,765	19,756	18,412	18,263	29,422	20,950	17,699	16,443	21,066	18,704	19,279	236,040	248,095	254,177
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		461,937	507,148	406,783	363,460	401,001	405,841	382,412	353,094	386,908	375,621	391,017	479,120	4,914,341	5,367,320	5,817,989
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		20,869	22,199	24,823	22,108	22,482	30,210	23,394	22,140	23,544	23,780	22,960	24,028	282,537	291,375	318,260
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		36,239	37,029	43,500	39,642	38,415	52,067	41,096	39,586	43,871	40,732	40,544	42,474	495,195	514,838	538,762
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		24,450	12,285	7,854	12,054	14,570	14,490	15,318	14,832	11,860	14,381	8,995	15,762	166,852	157,677	149,991
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,374	652,507	670,497	700,466
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,447	437,403	456,483	480,671
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>777,967</b>	<b>812,052</b>	<b>727,093</b>	<b>677,281</b>	<b>716,021</b>	<b>789,077</b>	<b>707,534</b>	<b>665,781</b>	<b>702,859</b>	<b>705,064</b>	<b>703,212</b>	<b>809,496</b>	<b>8,793,437</b>	<b>9,316,921</b>	<b>9,918,653</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>178,311</b>	<b>141,247</b>	<b>(89,839)</b>	<b>(9,596)</b>	<b>(30,493)</b>	<b>320,047</b>	<b>68,694</b>	<b>(71,357)</b>	<b>263,900</b>	<b>83,570</b>	<b>(42,097)</b>	<b>(77,299)</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>178,311</b>	<b>141,247</b>	<b>(89,839)</b>	<b>(9,596)</b>	<b>(30,493)</b>	<b>320,047</b>	<b>68,694</b>	<b>(71,357)</b>	<b>263,900</b>	<b>83,570</b>	<b>(42,097)</b>	<b>(77,299)</b>	<b>735,090</b>	<b>752,084</b>	<b>796,965</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		364,564	307,217	249,862	242,542	240,114	397,129	247,976	247,421	334,207	266,048	253,801	254,177	3,405,058	3,542,202	3,735,375
Executive and council		7,227	4,094	680	652	623	8,805	590	620	5,358	1,570	933	1,007	32,158	20,457	20,543
Finance and administration		357,337	303,123	249,182	241,890	239,491	388,324	247,386	246,802	328,849	264,479	252,868	253,170	3,372,900	3,521,746	3,714,832
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		53,920	45,855	24,409	30,839	41,945	104,681	49,891	26,820	99,421	56,100	41,492	55,226	630,598	712,178	665,472
Community and social services		3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	44,067	46,868	41,435
Sport and recreation		1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	12,799	13,097	14,127
Public safety		21,686	20,722	8,123	9,570	6,584	29,012	7,556	5,332	60,409	14,227	13,426	21,999	218,646	228,316	231,961
Housing		27,492	20,391	11,544	16,527	30,619	70,926	37,593	16,745	34,271	37,132	23,324	28,485	355,050	423,861	377,908
Health		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	36	38	39
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,620	8,539	11,338	16,399	29,466	38,068	35,955	16,675	28,093	32,906	21,570	26,579	268,206	200,277	234,123
Planning and development		1,188	3,430	3,373	4,944	8,436	11,354	10,154	4,996	15,302	9,863	6,281	7,940	87,261	106,893	98,700
Road transport		1,432	5,110	7,965	11,455	21,029	26,714	25,801	11,679	12,791	23,042	15,289	18,639	180,945	93,384	135,422
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		521,404	580,405	346,367	372,220	368,439	552,224	436,905	297,904	477,401	425,725	338,392	389,516	5,106,902	5,519,454	5,996,113
Energy sources		255,618	253,165	227,620	208,388	206,573	251,097	260,011	155,155	207,991	214,245	218,826	236,984	2,695,672	2,928,657	3,201,039
Water management		135,239	218,685	27,447	73,165	67,607	168,411	86,702	50,457	156,357	105,219	37,965	59,603	1,186,857	1,299,731	1,409,591
Waste water management		82,017	60,025	42,770	42,136	45,728	84,185	41,662	43,761	64,523	57,731	33,071	44,399	642,008	678,000	758,464
Waste management		48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	582,365	613,066	627,020
<b>Other</b>		13,771	11,283	5,678	5,686	5,564	17,022	5,502	5,605	27,637	7,855	5,861	6,699	117,762	94,894	84,536
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		956,278	953,299	637,254	667,685	685,528	1,109,124	776,229	594,424	966,759	788,634	661,115	732,197	9,528,527	10,069,005	10,715,618
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		144,894	144,566	155,341	148,265	148,859	198,203	156,649	146,185	144,827	160,035	149,204	156,268	1,853,296	1,883,985	1,951,270
Executive and council		36,302	33,851	34,369	34,723	34,848	45,690	37,181	35,343	31,657	37,901	33,910	36,116	431,889	433,722	443,711
Finance and administration		107,636	109,728	119,810	112,458	112,949	150,969	118,364	109,811	112,027	120,974	114,200	118,964	1,407,889	1,436,350	1,493,063
Internal audit		956	988	1,163	1,084	1,062	1,545	1,105	1,031	1,143	1,160	1,094	1,188	13,517	13,913	14,496
<b>Community and public safety</b>		99,473	101,555	110,166	106,001	104,810	122,184	105,756	104,488	111,910	107,604	106,690	110,904	1,291,542	1,334,102	1,401,934
Community and social services		13,887	13,895	13,975	13,928	13,942	14,061	13,948	13,921	13,969	13,941	13,934	13,956	167,357	176,138	184,399
Sport and recreation		34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,822	417,902	436,157	463,822
Public safety		35,709	36,490	42,882	39,071	37,830	51,363	40,505	39,022	43,259	40,147	39,967	41,874	488,119	506,662	530,203
Housing		10,643	11,936	14,076	13,768	13,804	17,527	12,069	12,312	15,448	14,281	13,556	15,844	165,264	161,587	164,239
Health		4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	52,899	53,559	59,271
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		51,525	54,013	59,496	57,289	57,928	67,083	55,715	55,019	60,677	58,545	57,084	61,063	695,438	749,072	818,435
Planning and development		14,392	14,901	16,671	15,290	15,107	20,045	16,027	15,214	16,024	16,057	15,579	16,200	191,506	197,719	214,491
Road transport		37,133	39,112	42,825	41,999	42,821	47,039	39,689	39,805	44,654	42,488	41,505	44,862	503,932	551,353	603,944
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		457,625	499,633	394,236	353,671	389,854	387,116	374,096	345,257	373,584	364,500	381,239	465,500	4,786,311	5,192,085	5,597,023
Energy sources		328,896	368,042	254,679	216,782	253,561	234,928	238,319	211,930	234,524	226,029	245,887	324,931	3,138,510	3,404,172	3,705,403
Water management		63,592	64,618	68,688	67,164	67,116	67,571	65,640	67,628	68,679	66,438	69,102	813,203	893,941	963,445	
Waste water management		26,902	28,737	32,632	30,687	30,894	37,836	29,969	29,451	33,196	31,556	30,679	33,232	375,770	424,668	445,971
Waste management		38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,235	458,828	469,303	482,204
<b>Other</b>		24,450	12,285	7,854	12,054	14,570	14,490	15,318	14,832	11,860	14,381	8,995	15,762	166,852	157,677	149,991
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		777,967	812,052	727,093	677,281	716,021	789,077	707,534	665,781	702,859	705,064	703,212	809,496	8,793,437	9,316,921	9,918,653
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		178,311	141,247	(89,839)	(9,596)	(30,493)	320,047	68,694	(71,357)	263,900	83,570	(42,097)	(77,299)	735,090	752,084	796,965
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	178,311	141,247	(89,839)	(9,596)	(30,493)	320,047	68,694	(71,357)	263,900	83,570	(42,097)	(77,299)	735,090	752,084	796,965

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	600	500
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	241,992	315,298	268,944
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	254,714	235,028	13,500
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	4,980	4,650	11,650
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	1,280,245	943,321	746,371
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	102,341	131,617	83,458
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	22,900	27,188	15,500
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	103,561	79,100	43,139
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	32,819	36,000	72,020
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,297	39,570	35,650	29,550
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,684</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,684</b>	<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	287,794	265,278	51,650
Executive and council		402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	4,830	1,000	8,000
Finance and administration		23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	282,964	264,278	43,650
Internal audit														-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	307,812	380,136	323,714
Community and social services		2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	26,400	24,950	17,450
Sport and recreation		1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	16,520	13,200	16,820
Public safety		1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	20,900	25,688	14,000
Housing		20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	241,992	315,298	268,944
Health		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	1,000	6,500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	475,569	274,953	234,189
Planning and development		6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	80,341	107,117	67,958
Road transport		32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	395,228	167,837	166,232
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	909,486	809,484	632,439
Energy sources		12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	145,513	148,874	167,834
Water management		13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	166,980	277,205	314,028
Waste water management		47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	567,524	349,405	88,778
Waste management		2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	29,469	34,000	61,800
<b>Other</b>													103,561	103,561	79,100	43,139
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	268,615	2,084,222	1,808,952	1,285,132
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,155	733,875	750,972	795,828
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,155	733,875	750,972	795,828	
<b>Borrowing</b>		61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	732,614	622,495	140,000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,477	51,477	617,733	435,484	349,304
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,684	173,684	2,084,222	1,808,952	1,285,132

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1			
Property rates	393,626	124,014	105,509	114,436	92,664	104,064	95,726	91,581	113,867	110,372	121,935	108,568	1,576,364	1,645,724	1,719,782	
Service charges - electricity revenue	131,260	160,524	165,478	191,619	159,616	193,249	203,838	169,244	176,553	174,409	183,099	184,370	2,093,257	2,281,650	2,486,999	
Service charges - water revenue	47,009	66,810	45,622	69,999	48,321	49,866	46,657	71,881	80,699	65,375	41,976	68,079	702,293	765,500	834,395	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26,584	26,864	28,567	35,079	31,974	33,364	29,370	35,472	24,248	21,218	33,241	51,177	377,158	393,753	411,472	
Service charges - refuse revenue	19,242	22,939	24,804	31,355	26,085	29,870	21,746	39,807	21,768	19,658	32,235	20,911	310,421	324,079	338,663	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,282	1,064	1,512	1,698	1,269	1,367	1,964	1,404	1,370	1,398	1,655	1,698	17,682	18,460	19,291	
Interest earned - external investments	2,885	2,780	3,118	2,522	2,125	1,871	2,285	2,764	2,835	2,605	2,319	2,130	30,239	30,542	30,847	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	885	1,226	1,212	1,766	1,000	1,667	694	1,623	1,083	1,514	1,909	3,480	18,060	18,855	19,703	
Licences and permits	365	1,449	954	1,598	1,030	1,430	976	1,328	37	1,455	1,553	7,564	19,739	20,607	21,535	
Agency services	2,331	2,063	1,969	3,989	2,155	4,742	5,732	3,213	2,095	2,263	1,473	8,919	40,945	42,747	44,670	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	319,954	172,515	5,973	1,513	3,899	171,610	209,606	81,235	339,893	1,637	2,458	4,984	1,315,276	1,364,078	1,424,924	
Other revenue	31,259	86,101	31,184	29,994	127,056	83,265	42,978	74,106	72,605	33,799	52,194	90,323	754,863	777,427	823,451	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>976,680</b>	<b>668,351</b>	<b>415,902</b>	<b>485,568</b>	<b>497,193</b>	<b>676,366</b>	<b>661,572</b>	<b>573,660</b>	<b>837,054</b>	<b>435,703</b>	<b>476,047</b>	<b>552,203</b>	<b>7,256,298</b>	<b>7,683,421</b>	<b>8,175,731</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	157,956	26,804	-	2,861	160,000	25,331	19,446	201,489	135,901	4,087	-	-	733,875	750,972	795,828	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	115,400	-	-	-	-	-	617,214	732,614	622,495	140,000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	700	652	901	862	754	402	325	712	825	542	625	881	8,182	3,423	3,655	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1,135,336</b>	<b>695,807</b>	<b>416,803</b>	<b>489,291</b>	<b>657,948</b>	<b>817,499</b>	<b>681,343</b>	<b>775,861</b>	<b>973,780</b>	<b>440,332</b>	<b>476,672</b>	<b>1,170,299</b>	<b>8,730,970</b>	<b>9,060,312</b>	<b>9,115,213</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	215,817	219,172	259,033	230,140	226,037	228,934	242,711	223,464	213,898	218,817	219,131	218,235	2,715,388	2,835,091	2,962,224	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	12,162	-	-	12,357	-	-	12,183	-	-	12,653	49,356	153,635	161,560	
Bulk purchases - electricity	268,464	312,793	172,489	130,900	169,796	144,865	158,671	148,942	154,758	137,689	156,596	247,481	2,203,447	2,401,757	2,617,915	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	29,033	27,151	30,373	29,556	32,965	26,044	29,677	23,865	24,304	20,953	23,475	26,393	323,789	342,271	367,441	
Contracted services	49,219	22,064	41,124	67,671	102,554	94,117	23,563	19,996	274,352	33,232	37,400	80,040	845,334	832,797	865,601	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	21,865	6,837	238	5,458	6,485	6,796	22,003	53,536	9,039	10,394	14,804	15,591	173,045	143,488	138,054	
Other expenditure	43,457	48,901	53,407	51,022	49,529	85,641	55,070	44,644	24,583	37,099	49,253	98,469	641,074	654,539	672,472	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>627,855</b>	<b>636,918</b>	<b>568,826</b>	<b>514,747</b>	<b>587,366</b>	<b>598,754</b>	<b>531,695</b>	<b>514,448</b>	<b>713,116</b>	<b>458,185</b>	<b>500,659</b>	<b>698,862</b>	<b>6,951,433</b>	<b>7,363,577</b>	<b>7,785,268</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	16,481	82,197	85,770	225,558	158,174	236,630	108,009	75,536	133,359	148,063	206,884	607,561	2,084,222	1,808,952	1,285,132	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	12,515	-	-	21,898	-	-	12,947	-	-	15,473	62,833	56,859	61,220	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>644,336</b>	<b>719,115</b>	<b>667,111</b>	<b>740,305</b>	<b>745,540</b>	<b>857,282</b>	<b>639,704</b>	<b>589,984</b>	<b>859,422</b>	<b>606,248</b>	<b>707,543</b>	<b>1,321,895</b>	<b>9,098,488</b>	<b>9,229,388</b>	<b>9,131,620</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>491,000</b>	<b>(23,308)</b>	<b>(250,308)</b>	<b>(251,015)</b>	<b>(87,593)</b>	<b>(39,783)</b>	<b>41,639</b>	<b>185,877</b>	<b>114,358</b>	<b>(165,917)</b>	<b>(230,872)</b>	<b>(151,596)</b>	<b>(367,518)</b>	<b>(169,076)</b>	<b>(16,407)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,251,626	1,742,626	1,719,317	1,469,009	1,217,995	1,130,402	1,090,619	1,132,258	1,318,135	1,432,493	1,266,576	1,035,704	1,251,626	884,108	715,032	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,742,626	1,719,317	1,469,009	1,217,995	1,130,402	1,090,619	1,132,258	1,318,135	1,432,493	1,266,576	1,035,704	884,108	884,108	715,032	698,625	

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Afrocentric	Y	3	Supply ,Implementation,Support And Maintenance Of An I	10 September 2022	55,439
Bytes-Item 5335	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	2,833
Bytes-Item78351	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	1,460
East London Golf Club	M	600	Recreational Purposes	31 August 2025	0
Elihle Resources (Pty) Ltd	M	60	Quarry Mining	30 September 2024	123
Eskom Fbe	M	36	Free Basic Electricity	30 June 2024	39,879
Gonubie Sports Club	M	300	Recreational Purposes	30 September 2024	105
Henning En Henning T/A Henchem	Y	3	Supply And Delivery Of Pesticides	26 May 2024	929
Joat Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Y	3	Data Logging And Leak Detection In Bulk Mains And Distr	01 July 2022	2,348
Km Sports	Y	3	Data Logging And Leak Detection In Bulk Mains And Distr	01 July 2022	2,348
Km Sports	Y	3	Supply And Deliver Sport Apparel,Cosumables For Sport	06 August 2024	6,000
Kmsa-B1052	M	60	Piped Water Inside Dwelling	30 December 2022	1,726
Kmsa-B1052	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	1,726
Kmsa-B1052 li	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	2,178
M.H Communications	Y	3	Supply And Delivery Of Radio Equipment	17 April 2024	7,082
Makinana Funeral Services	Y	3	Interments And Cremations Of Deceased Paupers And Un	01 December 2024	673
Masibambane Home Base Care	M	120	Home Base Care	30 September 2022	57
Mercedes Benz, Sa	M	60	Parking	28 February 2023	317
Mithlekuthi Trading	Y	3	Supply Of Pay As You Go Virtual Prepaid Airtime Solution	22 July 2023	10,444
Morgan Creek Properties -	M	36	Piped Water Inside Dwelling	30 December 2023	7,360
Morgan Creek Properties -	M	36	Operating Leases For Building	30 December 2023	7,360
Morgan Creek Properties 158 (Pty) Ltd	Y	3	Provision Of Office Accomodation: Buffalo City Metropolita	30 November 2023	8,464
Motswako	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	1,153
Nashua Communications (Pty) Ltd	Y	3	Support And Maintenance Of An Voip (Voice Over Internet	01 June 2023	6,432
Nkqubela Community Developers	M	24	Social Facilitator	11 June 2023	2,050
Other	M	1	Procurement Of Banking Services For Bcmm For A Period	25 September 2023	0
Outsource-Item 2802	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	3,097
Outsource-Item 347	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	2,178
Rt 27-2019 (Transversal Contract Through Nt)	M	36	Debt Collection (Legal)	30 June 2023	14,130
Sasol Oil(Pty) Ltd	M	240	Fuel	30 June 2024	643
Skg Africa (Pty) Ltd	Y	3	Provision Of 70 Covered/Uncovered Parking Bays	18 January 2024	4,704
Skg Africa-Caxton House	M	36	Operating Leases For Building	31 January 2024	4,090
Standard Bank	M	60	Procurement Of Banking Services For Bcmm For A Period	25 September 2023	6,774
Stirling High School	M	360	Sportsfields	31 January 2025	53
Winter Rose Rugby	M	300	Recreational Purposes	30 October 2022	58

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million





	13,935	9,993	6,036	30,700	25,856	25,856	36,600	43,888	28,539	
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities	13,576	9,993	5,988	30,400	25,756	25,756	35,000	42,288	28,419	
Halls	-	-	2,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	7,000	2,000	2,000	12,000	6,700	5,000	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	4,000	1,604	1,604	4,000	8,188	2,000	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	2,500	1,250	1,250	1,000	1,300	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	456	-	-	-	5,000	5,500	3,500	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	490	-	169	200	110	110	200	500	500	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	705	344	159	500	591	591	1,000	1,000	-	
Nature Reserves	1,407	191	-	1,100	100	100	1,600	1,100	100	
Public Ablution Facilities	1,415	3,913	-	100	100	100	200	-	500	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	5,073	3,298	415	15,000	20,000	20,000	10,000	18,000	16,819	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	4,486	1,847	2,541	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	359	-	49	300	100	100	1,600	1,600	120	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	359	-	49	300	100	100	1,600	1,600	120	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	839	-	8	1,500	3,092	3,092	1,500	1,000	-	
Monuments	105	-	8	1,500	3,092	3,092	1,500	1,000	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	6,265	5,225	177,822	47,300	68,343	68,343	45,669	69,500	21,300	
Operational Buildings	6,265	5,225	949	6,300	13,553	13,553	24,469	26,500	16,300	
Municipal Offices	3,211	186	460	4,100	8,517	8,517	17,969	17,500	15,800	
Pay/Enquiry Points	101	-	272	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	500	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	217	-	5,036	5,036	2,000	5,000	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	2,953	5,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	200	-	-	500	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	176,873	41,000	54,790	54,790	21,200	43,000	5,000	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	176,873	41,000	54,790	54,790	21,200	43,000	5,000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	4,506	53,718	27,844	7,500	18,470	18,470	8,500	3,000	3,000	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	4,506	53,718	27,844	7,500	18,470	18,470	8,500	3,000	3,000	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	4,506	53,718	27,844	7,500	18,470	18,470	8,500	3,000	3,000	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	5,222	2,836	3,750	2,300	3,927	3,927	-	400	1,400	
Computer Equipment	5,222	2,836	3,750	2,300	3,927	3,927	-	400	1,400	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	11,777	7,938	5,462	21,079	28,716	28,716	9,650	14,350	15,750	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11,777	7,938	5,462	21,079	28,716	28,716	9,650	14,350	15,750	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	39,996	46,466	43,908	27,048	31,089	31,089	16,161	19,800	38,119	
Machinery and Equipment	39,996	46,466	43,908	27,048	31,089	31,089	16,161	19,800	38,119	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	90,389	45,130	73,979	45,263	43,372	43,372	32,000	26,000	39,500	
Transport Assets	90,389	45,130	73,979	45,263	43,372	43,372	32,000	26,000	39,500	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	21,000	26,073	26,073	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Land	-	-	-	21,000	26,073	26,073	15,000	15,000	15,000	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	1,177,105	910,652	883,837	815,909	744,501	744,501	705,192	768,665	658,053

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance



Museums	-	-	-	5,000	3,000	3,000	7,000	7,800	5,000	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	177	1,584	-	1,429	1,429	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	10,934	3,318	6,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2,299	838	-	150	1,650	1,650	2,100	500	3,000	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	2,299	838	-	150	1,650	1,650	2,100	500	3,000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	3,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	3,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	266	148	3,476	16,000	15,261	15,261	9,000	6,000	2,000	
Operational Buildings	266	148	3,476	16,000	15,261	15,261	9,000	6,000	2,000	
Municipal Offices	-	-	998	9,000	9,000	9,000	4,000	2,000	1,500	
Pay/Enquiry Points	266	148	739	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	500	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	1,739	7,000	6,261	6,261	3,500	2,500	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2,203	2,162	1,157	-	539	539	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	2,203	2,162	1,157	-	539	539	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	173,499	325,092	212,978	312,511	319,388	319,388	313,943	449,580	353,861
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		43.0%	21.0%	13.4%	17.3%	17.5%	17.5%	15.1%	24.9%	27.5%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>		12.4%	19.0%	15.2%	48.2%	49.3%	49.3%	50.9%	70.0%	48.4%
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital €										

check balance







Theatres										
Libraries	4,698	6,259	5,262	2,296	2,296	2,296	2,184	2,277	2,588	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	6,249	9,472	7,388	3,654	3,654	3,654	3,475	3,623	4,119	
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space	5,120	3,944	8,369	3,022	3,022	3,022	2,874	2,997	3,406	
Nature Reserves	5	1,095	140	104	104	104	99	103	117	
Public Ablution Facilities	162	3,857	4,283	504	504	504	479	500	568	
Markets										
Stalls	7,328	7,887	6,639	3,150	3,150	3,150	2,996	3,123	3,550	
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	3,778	4,629	3,676	1,811	1,811	1,811	1,723	1,796	2,042	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	29,913	42,214	4,279	3,167	3,167	3,167	3,012	3,140	3,569	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	29,913	42,214	4,279	3,167	3,167	3,167	3,012	3,140	3,569	
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	(996)	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	(996)	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property	(996)	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>	50,890	72,571	58,465	26,521	26,521	26,521	25,221	26,296	29,890	
Operational Buildings	45,772	65,793	53,190	24,013	24,013	24,013	22,837	23,810	27,064	
Municipal Offices	34,361	58,617	52,674	23,763	23,763	23,763	22,598	23,561	26,782	
Pay/Enquiry Points	228	406	305	150	150	150	143	149	169	
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops	11,144	6,657	78	34	34	34	33	34	39	
Yards										
Stores	40	114	134	66	66	66	63	65	74	
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	5,118	6,777	5,275	2,508	2,508	2,508	2,385	2,486	2,826	
Staff Housing	1,243	1,708	1,424	610	610	610	580	605	687	
Social Housing	3,874	5,069	3,852	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,805	1,882	2,139	
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	4,539	4,540	1,828	901	901	901	857	893	1,015	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	4,539	4,540	1,828	901	901	901	857	893	1,015	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	4,539	4,540	1,828	901	901	901	857	893	1,015	
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	22,729	19,542	28,794	10,758	10,842	10,842	10,311	10,750	12,220	
Furniture and Office Equipment	22,729	19,542	28,794	10,758	10,842	10,842	10,311	10,750	12,220	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	13,687	13,250	9,999	5,080	5,000	5,000	4,755	4,958	5,635	
Machinery and Equipment	13,687	13,250	9,999	5,080	5,000	5,000	4,755	4,958	5,635	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	165,119	64,336	67,986	31,976	31,973	31,973	30,406	31,701	36,034	
Transport Assets	165,119	64,336	67,986	31,976	31,973	31,973	30,406	31,701	36,034	
<b>Land</b>	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	1,400,787	1,709,074	1,400,787	648,178	648,178	648,178	616,412	642,676	730,521

**References**

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check

- - - - -

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19			2019/20			2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		R thousand														
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>																
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>295,540</b>	<b>198,949</b>	<b>324,739</b>	<b>570,755</b>	<b>634,076</b>	<b>634,076</b>	<b>954,267</b>	<b>528,258</b>	<b>223,010</b>						
Roads Infrastructure		169,777	70,505	232,087	252,224	344,067	344,067	364,539	152,698	107,732						
Roads		169,777	70,505	164,397	218,524	298,723	298,723	344,339	75,581	84,732						
Road Structures		-	-	67,690	33,700	45,344	45,344	20,200	77,117	23,000						
Road Furniture																
Capital Spares																
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Drainage Collection																
Storm water Conveyance																
Attenuation																
Electrical Infrastructure		28,020	43,348	13,906	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	30,000	36,000						
Power Plants																
HV Substations																
HV Switching Station																
HV Transmission Conductors																
MV Substations		-														
MV Switching Stations																
MV Networks		28,020	-	13,906	-	-	-	25,000	30,000	36,000						
LV Networks		-	43,348	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-						
Capital Spares																
Water Supply Infrastructure		66,431	19,459	15,228	7,155	7,155	7,155	7,204	7,155	10,000						
Dams and Weirs		42,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Boreholes																
Reservoirs		18,006	1,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pump Stations		1,975	4,839	9,107	3,155	3,155	3,155	3,204	3,155	5,000						
Water Treatment Works																
Bulk Mains		2,786	5,486	6,121	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000						
Distribution		773	7,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Distribution Points																
PRV Stations																
Capital Spares																
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,518	65,638	63,519	301,376	272,711	272,711	557,524	338,405	69,278						
Pump Station		3,971	1,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Reticulation		14,143	22,736	7,884	110,000	15,000	15,000	140,000	120,000	31,278						
Waste Water Treatment Works		8,296	14,133	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Outfall Sewers		2,108	26,802	50,223	191,376	257,711	257,711	417,524	218,405	38,000						
Toilet Facilities																
Capital Spares																
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,794	-	-	-	142	142	-	-	-						
Landfill Sites																
Waste Transfer Stations		2,794	-	-	-	142	142	-	-	-						
Waste Processing Facilities																
Waste Drop-off Points																
Waste Separation Facilities																
Electricity Generation Facilities																
Capital Spares																
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Lines																
Rail Structures																
Rail Furniture																
Drainage Collection																
Storm water Conveyance																
Attenuation																
MV Substations																
LV Networks																
Capital Spares																
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sand Pumps																
Piers																
Revetments																
Promenades																
Capital Spares																
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Data Centres																
Core Layers																
Distribution Layers																
Capital Spares																
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>83,359</b>	<b>80,641</b>	<b>131,298</b>	<b>89,444</b>	<b>115,454</b>	<b>115,454</b>	<b>103,350</b>	<b>52,850</b>	<b>43,908</b>						
Community Facilities		67,539	64,547	36,612	34,744	39,411	39,411	50,900	28,450	39,408						
Halls		11,164	5,069	6,350	5,500	4,597	4,597	11,000	9,500	4,500						
Centres		16,597	12,007	10,454	2,000	1,200	1,200	2,000	2,000	1,000						
Crèches																
Clinics/Care Centres																
Fire/Ambulance Stations																
Testing Stations				302	1,500	1,728	1,728	1,000	1,000	-						
Museums																
Galleries																
Theatres																
Libraries																
Cemeteries/Crematoria		8,832	6,697	3,817	5,700	5,790	5,790	6,200	5,450	5,450						
Police																
Parks																
Public Open Space		1,724	2,438	220	-	859	859	-	-	-						
Nature Reserves		5,834	20,083	9,544	8,000	14,992	14,992	12,500	10,500	7,500						
Public Ablution Facilities		683	-	97	-	-	-	-	-	-						



Markets	2,303	5,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	20,402	12,952	5,828	12,044	10,246	10,246	18,200	-	20,958	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	15,819	16,095	94,686	54,700	76,042	76,042	52,450	24,400	4,500	
Indoor Facilities	29	42	-	-	48	48	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	15,791	16,052	94,686	54,700	75,994	75,994	52,450	24,400	4,500	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	1,544	152	1,000	3,223	3,223	1,000	1,000	-	
Monuments	-	1,544	152	1,000	3,223	3,223	1,000	1,000	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>23,706</b>	<b>28,793</b>	<b>36,571</b>	<b>10,873</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>5,070</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>4,600</b>	
Operational Buildings	23,706	28,793	36,571	10,873	8,458	8,458	5,070	7,000	4,600	
Municipal Offices	10,196	22,971	9,930	1,000	1,662	1,662	500	1,000	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	2,688	-	-	4,173	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	1,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	1,568	921	1,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	3,478	3,664	9,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	5,652	1,236	14,071	5,700	4,796	4,796	4,570	6,000	4,600	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	1,500	850	850	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,500	850	850	1,000	1,000	1,000	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	1,037	1,995	539	400	400	400	400	600	700	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1,037	1,995	539	400	400	400	400	600	700	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>403,642</b>	<b>311,922</b>	<b>493,299</b>	<b>673,972</b>	<b>762,460</b>	<b>762,460</b>	<b>1,065,087</b>	<b>590,708</b>	<b>273,218</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	20.2%	31.0%	37.4%	41.7%	41.7%	51.1%	32.7%	21.3%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>		28.8%	18.3%	35.2%	104.0%	117.6%	117.6%	172.8%	91.9%	37.4%
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend										

check balance

- - - - -

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		500	500	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		600	600	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		241,992	315,298	268,944	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		254,714	235,028	13,500	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		4,980	4,650	11,650	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		1,280,245	943,321	746,371	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		102,341	131,617	83,458	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		22,900	27,188	15,500	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		103,561	79,100	43,139	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		32,819	36,000	72,020	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		39,570	35,650	29,550	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development								
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management								
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development								
Vote 13 - Vote 13								
Vote 14 - Vote 14								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>2,084,222</b>	<b>1,808,952</b>	<b>1,285,132</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)







**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years**

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
	Water Distribution	Umzinyana Dam & E/Coast Water Supp	PC0010010010040	RENEWAL	An efficient, co	Inclusion and	A SPATIALLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	-	-	50,000	145,000	40,000
	Water Distribution	Umzinyana Dam & East Coast Water Supp	PC0010010010040	RENEWAL	An efficient, co	Inclusion and	A SPATIALLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	-	15,000	35,000	30,000	18,128
	Water Distribution	Umzinyana Dam Upgrade	PC0010010010040	RENEWAL	An efficient, co	Inclusion and	OWN MUNIC	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	5,808	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	W/Treat Works-Pipe & W/Meter Repl Bisho	PC0010010010040	RENEWAL	An efficient, co	Inclusion and	A SPATIALLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	-	6,000	500	-	7,200
	Water Distribution	W/Treatm Works-Pipe & W/Meter Repl Bisho	PC0010010010040	RENEWAL	An efficient, co	Inclusion and	OWN MUNIC	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	1,029	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	W/Treatment Works-Pipe & W/Meter Replac	PC0010010010040	RENEWAL	An efficient, co	Inclusion and	OWN MUNIC	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	298	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Water Treatment Works-Pipe & W/Meter Replac	PC0010010010040	RENEWAL	An efficient, co	Inclusion and	A SPATIALLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	-	394	-	-	3,200
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	<b>Entity Name</b>																	
	Project name																	

**References**

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.



